

1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25  
26  
27  
28  
29  
30  
31  
32  
33  
34  
35  
36  
37  
38  
39  
40  
41  
42  
43  
44  
45  
46  
47  
48  
49  
50  
51  
52

UNITED STATES  
NUCLEAR WASTE TECHNICAL REVIEW BOARD

FULL BOARD MEETING

The Adolphus Hotel  
Sam Rayburn Room  
1321 Commerce Street  
Dallas, Texas 75202

April 7, 1992

BOARD MEMBERS PRESENT

Dr. Don U. Deere, Chairman, NWTRB  
Dr. John E. Cantlon, Co-Chair  
Dr. D. Warner North  
Dr. Clarence R. Allen  
Dr. Patrick A. Domenico  
Dr. Donald Langmuir  
Dr. John J. McKetta  
Dr. Dennis L. Price  
Dr. Ellis D. Verink

ALSO PRESENT

Dr. William D. Barnard, Executive Director, NWTRB  
Mr. Dennis Condie, Deputy Executive Director, NWTRB  
Dr. Leon Reiter, Senior Professional Staff  
Dr. Sidney J.S. Parry, Senior Professional Staff  
Dr. Sherwood C. Chu, Senior Professional Staff  
Dr. Robert W. Luce, Senior Professional Staff  
Dr. Carl DiBella, Senior Professional Staff  
Mr. Russell K. McFarland, Senior Professional Staff  
Dr. Edward J. Cording, Consultant

I N D E X

1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25  
26  
27  
28  
29  
30  
31  
32  
33  
34  
35  
36  
37  
38  
39  
40  
41  
42  
43  
44  
45  
46  
47  
48  
49  
50

<u>SPEAKERS:</u>	<u>PAGE NO.</u>
Opening Remarks	
Don U. Deere, Chairman, NWTRB. . . . .	4
Introduction	
Carl Gertz, Department of Energy (DOE) . . .	5
<b><u>EARLY SITE SUITABILITY EVALUATION (ESSE)</u></b>	
<b>Introduction to Early Site Suitability Evaluation</b>	
Dr. Stephen Brocoum, DOE . . . . .	6
<b>Overview of Early Site Suitability Evaluation</b>	
Dr. Jean Younker, Civilian Radioactive Waste Management System, TRW (CRWMS/M&O) . . . . .	10
<b>Geohydrology Technical Guideline</b>	
Dr. Dwight Hoxie, USGS . . . . .	59
<b>ESSE Peer Reviewer Remarks (Geohydrology)</b>	
Dr. David Kreamer, UNLV, Las Vegas . . . . .	90
<b>Disqualifying Condition of 10 CFR 960 Technical Guideline for Postclosure Tectonics</b>	
Dr. William Dudley, USGS . . . . .	105
<b>ESSE Peer Reviewer Remarks (Tectonics)</b>	
Dr. Walter Arabasz, University of Utah . . .	124
<b><u>TOTAL SYSTEM PERFORMANCE ASSESSMENT (TSPA) 1991</u></b>	
<b>Purpose and Scope of TSPA</b>	
Dr. Jeremy Boak, DOE . . . . .	141
<b>Problem Definition</b>	
Dr. Holly A. Dockery, Sandia . . . . .	149
- problem domain	
- boundary conditions	

I N D E X (Continued)

1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25  
26  
27  
28  
29  
30  
31  
32  
33  
34  
35  
36  
37  
38  
39  
40  
41  
42  
43  
44  
45  
46  
47  
48  
49  
50

<u>SPEAKERS:</u>	<u>PAGE NO.</u>
<b>Unsaturated Zone Hydrology Data Set and the Elicitation of Expert Opinion</b>	
Paul G. Kaplan, SNL. . . . .	165
<b>SNL Models: Assumptions, Methodology, Input Data and Results</b>	
Michael L. Wilson, SNL . . . . .	177
- aqueous and gaseous flow	
Dr. Ralston Barnard, SNL . . . . .	208
- human intrusion and volcanism	
- total-system CCDF construction	
<b>Pacific Northwest Laboratory (PNL) Model: Assumptions, Methodology, Input Data and Results</b>	
Dr. Paul W. Eslinger, PNL. . . . .	232
- aqueous and gaseous flow	
- human intrusion	
- volcanism	
- tectonism	
- total-system CCDF construction	
- dose calculation results	

1                                   P R O C E E D I N G S

2           DR. DEERE: Good morning, ladies and gentlemen. Welcome  
3 to the spring meeting of the U.S. Nuclear Waste Technical  
4 Review Board. I am Don Deere, Chairman of the Technical  
5 Review Board, and I will be chairing my last Board meeting as  
6 I will be retiring from the Board when my term of office  
7 expires in 11 more days.

8                   It has been a pleasure to chair the committee and  
9 to work on this very important national program. I  
10 understand that the new Chairman will be appointed by the  
11 President very shortly. The terms of three other members  
12 also will expire in 11 days, and the affected members are  
13 Drs. Clarence Allen, John Cantlon, and Don Langmuir. The  
14 appointments or reappointments for these positions are in  
15 progress and, I am told, should also be made in a very short  
16 time.

17                   I would like to introduce our new Board member, Dr.  
18 John McKetta. John, would you please stand? He is Professor  
19 Emeritus of Chemical Engineering at the University of Texas,  
20 Austin. Welcome to the Board.

21                   We also have two new professional staff members  
22 that perhaps some of you have not had the opportunity to  
23 meet; Dr. Carl DiBella, a chemical engineer. Carl? Thank  
24 you. And Dr. Robert Luce, a geochemist and geohydrologist.

25                   The legislative charge to the Board is to examine

1 the scientific and technical work of the DOE in  
2 characterizing the site at Yucca Mountain, and includes the  
3 transportation and storage of the high-level radioactive  
4 waste. We are to report our findings and make  
5 recommendations to the Congress and to the Secretary of the  
6 Department of Energy at least two times per year.

7           Over the next two days we will be examining three  
8 of the present important pieces of DOE's work in this area.  
9 We are looking forward to the presentations and to  
10 discussions with the presenters and discussion from the  
11 audience on these particular topics. They are quite timely.

12           The three: Early site suitability evaluation,  
13 total system performance assessment, and an update on the  
14 site characterization activities.

15           I will introduce and turn the meeting over to Carl  
16 Gertz, Department of Energy, for his comments concerning  
17 their program.

18           Carl?

19           MR. GERTZ: Thank you very much, Dr. Deere.

20           We're certainly, on behalf of the Department of  
21 Energy, pleased to be here at this spring meeting. We think  
22 it's, in effect, a watershed event, notwithstanding the six  
23 inches of rain we had in Las Vegas over the last month, but  
24 we think it's an important event because there's some  
25 products to discuss. You've seen in process activities over

1 the last year in some of these areas, site suitability and  
2 total systems performance. Now you're going to see some  
3 products today, and then we'll update you on site  
4 characterization. We are out on the site working. We have a  
5 couple construction crews digging pits; another crew doing  
6 roads and pads, and we're drilling. So we've moved in many  
7 instances from the planning and preparation stage, into the  
8 implementation stage.

9           So we look forward to discussing these activities  
10 with you. It's a full day. I don't really have much more to  
11 say, except we're going to start our technical presentation,  
12 and I would like to thank you for your participation  
13 individually, Dr. Deere, over the last three years, I guess,  
14 now that you've been on the Board, and I certainly--we in the  
15 Department at Yucca Mountain appreciate the time and effort  
16 and the ideas you've brought forth to the program, and I  
17 believe have helped and changed the program, and we're now  
18 ready to implement what we think is a very sound program; so  
19 thank you.

20           DR. DEERE: Thank you.

21           MR. GERTZ: With that, I believe our first  
22 presentation's going to start off with early site suitability  
23 evaluation and Dr. Steve Brocoum of my staff will make the  
24 first presentation in that series.

25           DR. BROCOUM: Good morning. My name is Steve Brocoum

1 and I'll be introducing the site suitability evaluation  
2 topic. I will talk why we did it and where we think we're  
3 going on it, and then Jean, of course, will give the detailed  
4 technical presentation on this topic.

5           Back in 1986, as required by the Nuclear Waste  
6 Policy Act, we issued an environmental assessment which  
7 established the suitability of Yucca Mountain for  
8 characterization; in other words, we said that Yucca Mountain  
9 was suitable to be characterized, not suitable to be  
10 developed as a repository. We used the 10 CFR 960 guidelines  
11 for that.

12           Then in December of 1988, we issued a site  
13 characterization plan. That plan included the testing to  
14 satisfy all the data needs for comprehensive site suitability  
15 evaluation; in other words, the complete site  
16 characterization program through which would allow the  
17 Secretary of Energy to make a recommendation to the President  
18 of the United States.

19           Finally, in November of '89, the Secretary made a  
20 commitment. He issued a report to Congress where he  
21 committed to make an early focus on an evaluation of site  
22 suitability when it became obvious that the total period of  
23 time to do site characterization would be approaching ten  
24 years.

25           In order to comply with the Nuclear Waste Policy

1 Act, as amended, and to comply with 960 and the Secretary's  
2 commitment to early evaluation, in a sense, two kinds of  
3 evaluations are required: Early and iterative valuations  
4 that focus on conditions that would make the site unsuitable  
5 --which ESSE was the first such evaluation--and as we  
6 complete site characterization, a comprehensive evaluation  
7 that would ultimately lead to a decision on whether to  
8 recommend a site for development of a repository if it is  
9 found suitable.

10           When we started this process, we had some internal  
11 debate as to whether 960 was applicable. After a lot of  
12 debate and discussion, a management decision was made that  
13 960 is applicable not only for comparison among sites--which  
14 was done prior to 1987--but also for the evaluation of a  
15 single site, and if you read 960, there are many cases in it  
16 where it talks about a single site. So that finally the  
17 question was how we were going to apply 960 for early  
18 evaluation site suitability. 960 itself never envisioned  
19 iterative evaluations for site suitability.

20           Following a meeting on site suitability which we  
21 had in Albuquerque in the fall of 1990, a decision was made  
22 by OCRWM to conduct an early evaluation of site suitability.  
23 Since 1987, no formal evaluation of site suitability had  
24 been conducted, and so we felt there was a need to, in some  
25 formal manner, look at the status of site suitability.

1           The Office of Geologic Disposal was directed to  
2 make an early assessment of the suitability or non-  
3 suitability of the Yucca Mountain site using the 960  
4 guidelines.

5           The Office of Geologic Disposal directed the T&MSS  
6 contractor to conduct the early site suitability evaluation,  
7 and the results from the ESSE will be used by DOE as part of  
8 its decision-making process with regard to future and actions  
9 for evaluating the site. The ESSE is just one part of a site  
10 evaluation process. It's not the only part.

11           This was a schedule we put together, and I think  
12 you've seen this before, so that we issued--we started the  
13 document in January of '91. We issued the document in  
14 February or March of this year for public comment. A Federal  
15 Register notice was put out, and there will be a Director's  
16 forum in the middle of the public comment period on May 7th  
17 in Chicago.

18           So what are we going to do with site evaluation in  
19 the future? First of all, we hope to receive comments from  
20 the public on ESSE and the overall site evaluation process.  
21 The comment period ends on June 15th. We're holding a  
22 Director's forum in May, on May 7th, to discuss DOE's policy,  
23 strategy and plans for site evaluation, including factors  
24 that should be considered in the decision-making process.  
25 There are numerous other factors besides technical. There

1 are institutional factors, you know, there are regulatory  
2 factors, and there are other management factors, such as  
3 costs and schedule.

4           We will consider and respond to all public comments  
5 in writing, and after considering the public comments, the  
6 Director will determine what actions to take with respect to  
7 future plans evaluating the Yucca Mountain site. At the  
8 forum, that determination--if it's done like past ones have  
9 been done--there will probably be some kind of a letter with  
10 an attachment that the Director of OCRWM will issue.

11           That is my introduction. Do you have any  
12 questions?

13           (No audible response.)

14       DR. BROCOUM: Jean?

15       DR. YOUNKER: Good morning. Can you hear me okay?

16           (Affirmative response.)

17       DR. YOUNKER: Great. I think I'll try this side and see  
18 how that goes.

19           Okay. I'm prepared to give you as much of an  
20 explanation in as much detail as you'd like of what we've  
21 done this past June in the early site suitability evaluation.  
22 You've heard a little bit--it seems to me I've spoken to you  
23 at least once, and perhaps twice as we were putting the  
24 product together, so I'm pleased to be able to report to you  
25 that we completed it on schedule and with what I think is a

1 good product.

2           Let me tell you about the team that put this  
3 together. It was a multi-disciplined team because of the  
4 wide diversity of siting criteria that are encompassed in  
5 DOE's siting guidelines, so for example, we had to have  
6 experts that covered such areas as environmental quality, and  
7 in that case it was one of the SAIC/T&MSS people, Greg  
8 Fasano. We had to have people who covered diverse areas such  
9 as--let me find one of our USGS people--Bill Dudley, who's  
10 going to speak with you, covered tectonics and erosion.  
11 Bill's sitting at the front table and will tell you about the  
12 tectonics evaluation a little bit later.

13           To put together a team like this that covers such  
14 diverse topics, you face a lot of questions about how to get  
15 the group to work in a consensus-building fashion, and a  
16 little bit later in the presentation I'll tell you some ways  
17 that we attempted to do that. We did try to act as a body  
18 that would reach conclusions as a group, and when you're  
19 cutting across as many disciplines and as many specialties as  
20 we are, that caused some real challenges in the way we  
21 operated.

22           My presentation is split into four basic parts.  
23 I'll give you a general background of the task, and Steve has  
24 already covered most of that so I really won't say very much  
25 further about that. We'll then talk about the approach that

1 we developed. As Steve told you, the guidelines were really  
2 set up to be used once at the beginning of site  
3 characterization to allow you to determine that the site or a  
4 number of sites should go forward through site  
5 characterization, and then to be used finally to evaluate  
6 whether the site appeared to be suitable for development as a  
7 repository.

8           So the use of the guidelines and the way that we  
9 used them in this task required us to do some site-specific  
10 adaptation and some, I would say, interpretation to use them  
11 in this particular manner at a period between the beginning  
12 and the end of site characterization, in a way that there  
13 really wasn't much guidance in the written methodology part,  
14 implementation part of the guidelines. So we really had to  
15 work that as a team.

16           I'll tell you a little bit about the structure of  
17 the external peer review that was conducted, tell you about  
18 the people that were on it, and I'm very pleased that you  
19 were able to invite two of the peer review panel members to  
20 speak with you today, give you their perception of the  
21 report; and I'll give you a summary of the final conclusions  
22 of the evaluation.

23           From our view, from the core team's view, our  
24 objectives were to develop an approach within the framework  
25 of the siting guidelines, 10 CFR Part 960, for evaluating

1 site suitability during the site characterization process,  
2 and to use that approach, then, to provide a guideline-by-  
3 guideline status of the suitability of Yucca Mountain.

4           The general logic diagram, which I think we had the  
5 last time that I spoke with you, simply starts from the point  
6 of view that you have some information about the site and you  
7 have some basic design information, which you do need to have  
8 kind of a concept of the design in order to evaluate some of  
9 the siting criteria.

10           Here's the box that represents what we've just  
11 done, in that we've evaluated the site against the siting  
12 guidelines, the technical evaluation. That information,  
13 together, with a lot of other information, feeds into some  
14 siting decision that the DOE will eventually have to make in  
15 the final decision, but interim decisions can be made where  
16 you look at the information, determine whether you should  
17 continue characterization or whether there is information  
18 present that suggests the site should be abandoned,  
19 disqualified using the guidelines, or perhaps information is  
20 adequate that you can move ahead and recommend the site.

21           As I just said, this one really repeats. The kinds  
22 of information that you look at is what's your present  
23 understanding of the site characteristics, what information  
24 do we have about the design of the engineered system--and in  
25 most cases here, because we were emphasizing site feature and

1 conditions, we made assumptions about the engineered system  
2 and really didn't use a lot of information on that--and then,  
3 of course, the present regulations give us a framework for  
4 our evaluation.

5           As Steve suggested, for the decision maker, when  
6 you get into this part of the logic diagram, clearly, the  
7 technical evaluation that a team like this group makes is  
8 only one part of the information that you would use to make a  
9 decision as to which direction to go coming out of this  
10 decision diamond. Status with regard to the siting  
11 guidelines is one piece of that information, but obviously,  
12 what kinds of information could be obtained by further  
13 testing, how adequate is this information to actually move  
14 forward and recommend the site, because that recommendation  
15 would be tantamount to DOE's determining that they believed  
16 they had a site that had a good chance of being licensable;  
17 and further, other management considerations, obviously,  
18 budget and cost and other information or other issues come in  
19 there.

20           Okay. I'll move on into the approach, then, that  
21 we developed and used in this evaluation. You've heard me  
22 present an overview, I think, more detailed than this of the  
23 siting guidelines. Just to refresh you, some of you probably  
24 are very familiar with the DOE siting guidelines and some may  
25 not be, so let me do a quick review.

1           There are four groups of guidelines; categories, if  
2 you will, of individual guidelines sorted into postclosure  
3 performance, preclosure performance with radiological safety  
4 being the performance measure, a category that covers  
5 environmental, socioeconomic and transportation-related  
6 impacts, and a group that's called the ease and cost of  
7 siting, construction, operation and closure. And what that  
8 really amounts to is all of the types of site features and  
9 conditions where you have to ask the question, is there  
10 reasonably available technology for me to deal with, for  
11 example, flooding hazards, seismic hazards at the site. So  
12 into this category goes all of the geotechnical and other  
13 types of information that you've gather, engineering-related  
14 information that you've gathered about the site having to do  
15 with preclosure operation, construction operation.

16           Each group of guidelines is divided into a system  
17 guideline and a set of technical guidelines. The system  
18 guidelines provides the general requirements; meaning it  
19 links you to performance criteria that are usually from MFC's  
20 regulations or from other regulations that are applicable to  
21 the repository program.

22           In the case of the technical guidelines, we get  
23 closer to actual site features and conditions that we, as a  
24 geologist design, that we can characterize ordinary  
25 environmental quality in our socioeconomic areas, parameters

1 that we know how to measure and review to determine  
2 compliance with the criterion.

3           Okay. There are 24 specific siting guidelines. As  
4 I said before, each group has a system guideline and a system  
5 behavior criterion, and then in postclosure performance, for  
6 example, all of the areas that you would expect to have to  
7 gather information about the site to determine compliance of  
8 --determine if the site is a safe site, such as  
9 geohydrology, climate changes, tectonics, potential for human  
10 interference due to natural resources.

11           In the ease and cost area, as I said, you are  
12 getting at those features and conditions that might cause you  
13 to move into an area where you are pushing technology, so  
14 it's such things as terrain, which is under the surface  
15 characteristics one; rock characteristics, meaning rock  
16 properties, how constructible is the rock material;  
17 hydrology, meaning either potential problems with underground  
18 water conditions that would be hazardous to workers; and in  
19 the case of tectonics, the question of seismic hazards.

20           Okay. Getting into the details now of the  
21 evaluation, when we present the conclusions you'll see that  
22 in each case there is a qualifying condition for a guideline,  
23 and in some cases, there just disqualifying conditions. This  
24 example for human interference, the qualifying condition is  
25 generally tying you to system performance. So in this case,

1 "The site shall be located such that natural resources,  
2 including ground water, will not be likely to give rise to  
3 interference activities that would lead to releases greater  
4 than those allowed," and if you look at this particular sub-  
5 part of the guideline, you'll see that that's the total  
6 system release standards, the EPA 10,000-year standards.

7           For the disqualifying conditions in general, 960  
8 was set up so that you should be able to use the  
9 disqualifying conditions as on/off switches early in  
10 characterizing a site. They're supposed to be something with  
11 less information you could use it to screen out sites that  
12 really didn't look like safe or potentially acceptable sites.  
13 So the disqualifying conditions usually are something that  
14 you can get a handle on with less specific site information.

15           This one, for example, says: "Previous  
16 exploration, mining, or extraction activities for resources  
17 of commercial importance have created significant pathways."  
18 So this is one where, based on the information you have  
19 about the site, do you believe that there is evidence of  
20 significant pathways that could cause some kind of diversion  
21 and short circuit of your natural barrier system.

22           And the most important point about the guidelines  
23 in terms of the way they are to be implemented is here in  
24 this box. "The site shall be disqualified if evidence  
25 supports a finding that any disqualifying condition is

1 present or any qualifying condition cannot be met." So you  
2 have to go through a one-by-one evaluation of each qualifying  
3 and disqualifying condition and reach a conclusion whether  
4 it's present in the case of a disqualifying condition, or  
5 whether it cannot be met in the case of a qualifying  
6 condition. This is exactly what the team that I've just  
7 worked with has done.

8           The definitions that are given for how you should  
9 think about the conclusions that you must reach in 960 are  
10 presented with double negatives, and the team had a little  
11 trouble with that so we worked a definition, a set of  
12 definitions that we liked as a group and could use, and so  
13 I've written those definitions down for you.

14           In the case of a disqualifying condition, if the  
15 condition is present or likely to be present, then you would  
16 make an unsuitability, draw an unsuitability conclusion. If  
17 a condition is not present, but additional information could  
18 change your conclusion, could change your conclusion about  
19 that condition, this is something that's referred to in the  
20 guidelines as lower-level suitability. It's your lower  
21 confidence position that you make until you are really  
22 confident that the condition in the case now, a disqualifying  
23 condition, is not present and it's unlikely that any future  
24 information you gather about the site will change that  
25 conclusion. That's your higher confidence; in fact, the

1 highest confidence position that you are to take given the  
2 way 960 is to be implemented, and it tells the DOE in 960  
3 that in order to proceed with this site, they must be in a  
4 position where they can take higher-level suitability or  
5 higher confidence conclusions on every disqualifying and  
6 qualifying condition.

7           The same definitions were used for the qualifying  
8 conditions, but of course, in this case, the qualifying  
9 conditions are conditions that you are asking if the site  
10 meets them, and so in this case, if the site cannot meet the  
11 condition or is not likely to meet it, you're in the  
12 unsuitability result. If the site's likely to meet the  
13 condition but you believe additional information could change  
14 your conclusion, then you're in the lower confidence, and in  
15 the site--this is now the higher confidence, the higher-level  
16 suitability conclusion: The site meets the condition and you  
17 feel confident that additional information gathered about the  
18 site will not change your conclusion about that qualifying  
19 condition being present, being met for this site, and that's  
20 your higher-level suitability conclusion.

21           The decision logic expressed in the diagram rather  
22 than in the words is shown on this view graph. We're in this  
23 evaluation box now where the team has done their evaluations,  
24 and as I just said, for a disqualifying condition, as an  
25 example, if you judge the condition to be unlikely to be

1 present, then you must ask yourself the question: Could that  
2 conclusion change on the basis of new information; further  
3 information about the site? If you believe that it's  
4 unlikely that that conclusion will change, then as a team, we  
5 recommend, or we believe the information supports a higher-  
6 level suitability finding. If you believe that it's possible  
7 that additional information could change that conclusion,  
8 then we recommend that a lower-level suitability finding is  
9 appropriate at this time. So that's the logic that we tried  
10 as a group to work with on each of the siting guidelines.  
11 The same logic applies for the qualifying condition.

12           Now, you might ask the question: How did you  
13 really think about this as a team? And we actually did it in  
14 some cases qualitatively, using kind of a jury system, where  
15 we talked about the weight of evidence. We really didn't  
16 poll the group and work in a probabilistic sense on every  
17 criterion and on the siting criteria. In some cases we did,  
18 however, but if you're working in the qualitative sense for a  
19 lower-level suitability, you basically would conclude a  
20 statement something like: "The weight of evidence indicates  
21 behavior is acceptable."

22           In the quantitative sense--and we did do some  
23 probabilistic assessments, setting thresholds and figuring  
24 out where we thought performance was relative to that  
25 threshold--you would be working with a statement something

1 like this: "The probability that behavior meets a threshold  
2 is greater than something like .9." And these are examples.

3           We found that as we worked as a team, when you use  
4 terms like "likely" and "unlikely" each of you has a little  
5 different thought in mind when you say what's the probability  
6 of something be likely. Likely can be 50-50 or it can be 95  
7 per cent depending on the person's kind of predisposition  
8 about those terms.

9           For higher-level suitability, then, we had to move  
10 into this area of the conclusions are unlikely to change.  
11 We're confident enough about the site features and conditions  
12 relative to that criterion that we don't believe new  
13 information is going to fundamentally change our conclusion.  
14 Now, when you say "change," remember, you're changing from  
15 the site as suitable or acceptable on that criterion to it's  
16 unacceptable; meaning that conclusion is tantamount to saying  
17 we believe for this criterion, the site should be  
18 disqualified. The site does not meet that criterion.

19           And if you were operating in a probabilistic sense,  
20 you would lessen some probability that additional information  
21 will change your conclusion.

22       DR. DEERE: Question. Are those really the values that  
23 were used by some of the groups, the .1 and .9?

24       DR. YUNKER: Yes, actually, they were. I used this as  
25 an example, but .1 and .9 work as probably, I would guess,

1 maybe the average for likely and a lot of people on the team  
2 seemed to be operating around the threshold of .1 and .9.

3 DR. PRICE: I have a question. Dennis Price.

4 I noticed in the report it spoke of higher-level  
5 suitability (Level 4), and I see three levels up there and I  
6 don't quite know where 4 comes from.

7 DR. YUNKER: Yeah. There's an appendix to 960 that  
8 explains what those levels are. The Level 1, 2, 3, and 4 are  
9 simply the lower level and the higher level for the  
10 disqualifying conditions and for the qualifying conditions,  
11 so when you see those parentheticals, that's simply referring  
12 people who are very familiar with the appendix, where it  
13 talks about levels of findings. It's just that 4 different  
14 states, 2 for a qualifying, 2 for a disqualifying.

15 This was one of our most difficult decisions, and  
16 that was how to establish what a consensus of our team would  
17 be. We had Dr. Bruce Judd, a decision analyst, working with  
18 us and I must say that probably this was the part that he  
19 found the most discomfort with in the way we decided to  
20 proceed.

21 For the higher-level suitability conclusion to be  
22 supported by the team, we determined as a group that we were  
23 only comfortable if that conclusions was supported by  
24 unanimity among the voting team members. So for us to take  
25 that position, which is the more aggressive, less

1 conservative; meaning, we recommend to the DOE that in this  
2 particular criterion information is adequate at this time to  
3 support the higher confidence, higher-level suitability  
4 finding, we believe that all the people voting, all the  
5 voting members of the team, should support that conclusion.

6           In the case of lower-level suitability, what that  
7 meant then was that if one person of the voting team members  
8 did not support the higher-level suitability conclusion, then  
9 we would recommend that the lower-level suitability  
10 conclusion that was made on the environmental assessment  
11 should be maintained or continued to be supported.

12           I'm looking over at Dr. North to see whether he's  
13 going to dislike that approach. I think he already knew that  
14 we did it that way. Yeah, Leon?

15           DR. REITER: Jean, what was the rule decided upon  
16 unsuitability? If one member found any condition unsuitable,  
17 would that make the--

18           DR. YUNKER: Correct. If we had had one member--and I  
19 didn't put that up here, I should have--if we had had one  
20 member who believed that an unsuitability conclusion should  
21 be recommended, then I think that would have been adequate.  
22 We didn't have anyone who recommended that on any of the  
23 guidelines, so we didn't face that, but we did ask the  
24 question. If you had one person who didn't believe that you  
25 could reach a lower level, or maintain the lower-level

1 suitability conclusion--remember, those had all been at the  
2 time of the environmental assessment, so of course, in some  
3 cases, if new information appeared to question that, then we  
4 did talk about it and evaluate that as a group, and question  
5 whether at least a lower-level suitability finding still  
6 seemed to be valid.

7 DR. DEERE: Yes. Don Deere here again. I forgot to  
8 announce at the beginning that we should identify ourselves,  
9 and I did not identify myself in my first question so I will  
10 now do it retroactively, and also, that was Leon Reiter of  
11 our staff who asked the other question.

12 DR. ALLEN: Jean, this is Clarence Allen. The core team  
13 here consists of all 18 people. You mean you had to have 18  
14 people vote the same way?

15 DR. YUNKER: I'm glad you asked that question.

16 DR. ALLEN: I can't imagine 18 people voting the same on  
17 any issue.

18 (Laughter.)

19 DR. YUNKER: The way we operated was because of that  
20 diversity that you are certainly aware of on that team, there  
21 are a number of guidelines where not everyone did vote. You  
22 could abstain from the vote if you didn't feel that you had  
23 the expertise to participate, and as you can well imagine,  
24 someone who may be an expert in transportation may not feel  
25 that he's really, you know, has the right expertise to, say,

1 make a judgment of the confidence in information in  
2 geochemistry. And so we did not have every member of the  
3 team voting on every technical guideline.

4 DR. ALLEN: And presumably, Bruce Judd didn't vote?

5 DR. YOUNKER: No, he did not vote. He kept us honest,  
6 but he didn't vote.

7 Okay, before the document was released to the  
8 external peer review panel, we had an independent technical  
9 review, according to the quality assurance procedures that we  
10 all operate under. There were 20 technical staff from all of  
11 the DOE's participants in the Yucca Mountain project who were  
12 not involved directly in preparing the information who did  
13 review. It's a documented review. We responded to their  
14 comments and made quite a few changes in the document at that  
15 time. That was last summer.

16 And then DOE, of course, before we release a  
17 document, before DOE releases a document for any kind of  
18 public review, does a policy review of that document.

19 DR. NORTH: Dr. North. Were there any changes as a  
20 result of that review in the level of the conditions?

21 DR. YOUNKER: In the internal review?

22 DR. NORTH: Yes.

23 DR. YOUNKER: I don't think so.

24 DR. NORTH: And in terms of the lower-level suitability  
25 versus higher-level suitability, there was no change?

1 DR. YOUNKER: I don't--let me ask people. Steve, or  
2 someone from the audience? Steve Mattson's here, who was on  
3 the team.

4 DR. MATTSON: Steve Mattson with SAIC. There were no  
5 changes, as I recollect, as a result of that review.

6 DR. PRICE: Well, while we're interrupted, could I ask  
7 another question? Did you take one vote on each issue that  
8 you came to and then that was it for 10,000 years, or did  
9 you--

10 (Laughter.)

11 DR. YOUNKER: Let me tell you the way we actually did  
12 it. We had one of the team members from this list that I  
13 keep putting back up here. Let me take an example, say, for  
14 geochemistry again. Dick Herbst, who was our team member for  
15 geochemistry, he had the assignment to put together all of  
16 the information about geochemistry relevant to the siting  
17 guideline evaluation. He presented that to the team and we  
18 all attempted to understand and, you know, absorb as much of  
19 that as we could. And then, generally speaking, what we did  
20 was at that point, if he recommended that, let's say, the  
21 information supported maintaining the lower confidence  
22 finding of lower-level suitability, then we asked from the  
23 team if there were any people who had a problem with that, or  
24 if there were--and particularly if he had recommended a  
25 higher confidence, higher-level suitability, then we would

1 also ask from the team: Is there anyone who can't support  
2 that; who doesn't feel comfortable with that?

3           Now, if we went into the probabilistic-type of  
4 voting on some of them where we really, we didn't have any  
5 kind of unanimity and we wanted to get some of the ideas out  
6 on the table just how diverse were people's opinions about  
7 that particular criterion, we would then go through two  
8 voting sessions; one where we all declared what our  
9 probabilities were--kind of what our thresholds and our  
10 probabilities were--then we would display those and talk  
11 about them, using an approach that Bruce Judd uses when he  
12 does this kind of elicitation. Then we would talk about  
13 them, especially about the extremes, and then vote again,  
14 having learned about why we had the different opinions that  
15 we did, and that final vote would be the vote that was  
16 recorded.

17       DR. ALLEN: Clarence Allen. Don't you run the danger  
18 here of, say, a person like the person in transportation  
19 who's the only expert in that field on the whole panel, then,  
20 indeed, that one person is going to dominate the thought of  
21 the entire panel and a unanimous vote really doesn't mean  
22 that much.

23       DR. YUNKER: Yeah. That--it's a real question how you  
24 work with a team like this where you have such a broad, you  
25 know, multi-discipline area to cover.

1           In most cases, what we had--like in the case of,  
2 say, Bill Andrews with transportation, we tried to bring in  
3 other experts that we could ask questions, the team could ask  
4 questions, and so usually it wasn't just one person. We  
5 usually had a couple of other people there that at least had  
6 some good background in that area, but that certainly is a  
7 question, yes. It's a good question. How much does one  
8 expert, when you have this kind of spread of topics, dominate  
9 the conclusion? And the answer is probably quite a bit.

10           Okay. I'm ready to talk about the peer review. I  
11 think I already talked about that one. Structure of the peer  
12 review, okay. The peer review panel was also difficult to  
13 put together for the same reason that we've just talked about  
14 the team producing the evaluation being difficult to put  
15 together; 14 panel members chosen based on their technical  
16 qualifications and their pretty much complete independence  
17 from previous DOE activities, although in a couple of cases,  
18 in order to get someone with the right expertise, we did have  
19 to get someone who had some previous involvement in the  
20 program.

21           We tried to bring in a new team of people to get  
22 some fresh ideas, get people who really, for the most part,  
23 maybe had expertise based on geology, for example, but did  
24 not have any major or previous involvement in the program.

25           The peer review panel for the evaluation is on this

1 view graph. Very broad expertise was required. For example,  
2 Dr. Stan Albrecht from Brigham Young University, a  
3 socioeconomic expert who had had some very limited previous  
4 involvement in reviewing documents produced by the Yucca  
5 Mountain Project Office. Dr. Walter Arabasz, our seismic  
6 hazard and tectonics expert, who's here to talk with you a  
7 little bit today, certainly had lots of previous expertise  
8 and experience developed on the questions that he was being  
9 asked, but no direct experience, I believe, on this program;  
10 Dr. John Bell, a radiation and health physic professor from  
11 UNLV.

12           Let me give you another example of the diversity.  
13 Our environmental quality expert, a private consultant, has  
14 his own company in Flagstaff, Arizona, Dr. Steve Carothers;  
15 University of Utah, Dr. Pariseau, our engineering geology  
16 rock characteristics peer review panel member. It's a very  
17 broad team and, as a result of that diversity, very difficult  
18 for them to work as a true consensus-building peer review  
19 panel.

20           The way it actually worked was that the  
21 geotechnical, the 10 geotechnical panel members worked more  
22 as a consensus-building panel to the extent that they did  
23 develop a consensus position, and that is in the peer review  
24 report that's published for review right now. It's in an  
25 appendix, so that the nine--nine of the ten--Dr. Pariseau did

1 not sign the consensus statement. He didn't feel that he had  
2 the expertise to conclude what the rest, the other nine were  
3 willing to conclude or felt that they could stand behind, but  
4 the other nine geotechnical panel members did provide this  
5 consensus statement that has basically three recommendations  
6 for the Department.

7           Okay. The instructions that were given to the peer  
8 review panel was that they should evaluate the adequacy of  
9 information presented. Were there any major holes in the  
10 information, relevant information that we didn't know about  
11 that should be included? And then look at our overall  
12 approach and determine whether the report presents an  
13 objective, defensible, technically defensible view of the  
14 suitability of the site with regard to 10 CFR Part 960.

15           They had about three months. They received the  
16 report at the end of August--two months, I guess, wasn't it--  
17 and the comments were due in early November. So it was a  
18 really pretty limited time to come up to speed on the  
19 information and draw some conclusions. Let me give you a  
20 summary now of the results.

21           First, by telling you that what you see when you  
22 read the report, for each guideline is summarized on this  
23 view graph, and both Bill Dudley and Dwight Hoxie will walk  
24 you through this information for the two specific guidelines  
25 that they're going to describe for you today. You'll find

1 the section where we review the basic findings in the  
2 environmental assessment and the information that supported  
3 that finding in a very kind of broad way.

4           Then we look at new information and analysis. We  
5 certainly don't present all of that information, but we try  
6 to reference the key critical and information that leads us  
7 to the conclusion that we reach. So this is a summary, then,  
8 of information that is available about the site from the time  
9 that we last--we didn't restate the information in the  
10 environmental assessment or in the site characterization  
11 plan. We referenced those, and any other information that's  
12 relevant to this evaluation.

13           You then see a section where we talk about whether  
14 the disqualifying condition or qualifying conditions are  
15 present or cannot be met. We then have a final section that  
16 talks about what information, if you don't find a  
17 recommendation for support of a higher confidence of higher-  
18 level suitability finding, you find a section that talks  
19 about additional information that we believe is necessary to  
20 support that higher confidence finding. And this just says  
21 we provide the peer review results to DOE.

22           There are different ways to count up the results of  
23 this evaluation. The disqualifying conditions are fairly  
24 straightforward, although even there, the disqualifying  
25 conditions in several cases have sub-parts, and the way

1 they're worded you have to meet each sub-part. So if you do  
2 the count--what you'll find is my counts on this view graph  
3 and the next view graph--take every sub-part as a specific  
4 criterion that I must, or that I must evaluate at least.

5           So if you count the way I've counted--and this is  
6 consistent with what you'll find on the next four pages that  
7 are the detailed summaries--13 of 17 disqualifying conditions  
8 are not present, in our judgment, and new information is  
9 unlikely this conclusion. So the core team then has  
10 recommended to the DOE that 13 of 17 of the disqualifying  
11 conditions can, on the basis of present information, be  
12 supported in the higher confidence, the higher-level  
13 suitability finding.

14           Four of 17 disqualifying conditions are not likely  
15 to be present, but additional information could change that  
16 conclusion and, therefore, we support only a lower-level  
17 suitability finding at this time. These conclusions were in  
18 the package that was reviewed by the peer review panel, and  
19 we have not changed the conclusions as a result of the peer  
20 review.

21           For the qualifying conditions, the total if you  
22 break it out into each of the sub-parts is 32, and at the  
23 time that we went to peer review, this number would have been  
24 15 because three conclusions that we made in our draft report  
25 that went to peer review were challenged by the peer review

1 panel members and we did change them as a result of those  
2 challenges. We agreed with the comments of the peer  
3 reviewers and went from the higher confidence for the  
4 qualifying condition present and new information unlikely to  
5 change the conclusion to just the likely to be present, which  
6 is the lower confidence for the qualifying conditions.

7           Those three were postclosure rock characteristics;  
8 and 2, preclosure guidelines. The radiological safety, which  
9 is the system guideline, it's the compliance with the  
10 preclosure worker safety and public safety radiological  
11 criteria, and one that is actually really just a restatement  
12 of the radiological safety, but having to do with any kind of  
13 releases from off-site facilities combined with releases from  
14 a repository facility, the question being could those summed  
15 releases lead to public or worker safety hazards.

16       DR. ALLEN: Jean, Clarence Allen. The 13 out of 32 was  
17 before the change, or after?

18       DR. YUNKER: This is after the change. These are the  
19 results after the change. Before the peer review, this would  
20 have been 15 of 32--or 16. Sorry; excuse me. It's early in  
21 Las Vegas. Yes. Three were changed; I'm sorry.

22           Okay. The next four view graphs go through in  
23 detail every one of the guidelines and what our conclusions  
24 were on those guidelines, and we did some shortcuts to try to  
25 make it easy for you to see. We did put asterisks by the

1 findings where a higher-level suitability conclusion was not  
2 supported by the team, and the two that are highlighted in  
3 green here, the geohydrology guideline and the postclosure  
4 tectonics guideline, are the two that will be presented in  
5 detail by Bill Dudley and Dwight Hoxie.

6           The statements that you see over in this column in  
7 the conclusions, if it's the short statement, "Condition is  
8 likely to be present," that's the lower confidence  
9 recommendation. That's the one that additional information  
10 could change that conclusion, but we didn't carry all that  
11 information here. If it says, "Condition present," or  
12 "Condition not present," in the case of a disqualifying  
13 condition, but says: "New information unlikely to change  
14 conclusion," then that's that higher confidence, higher-level  
15 suitability conclusion.

16           Now, the one that I said was changed, for example,  
17 the rock characteristics postclosure, has no disqualifying  
18 condition. It's only a QC, or qualifying condition, and this  
19 one, pre the peer review, would have had that second  
20 statement: "New information unlikely to change the  
21 conclusion."

22           That one, the basis for the change--I think the  
23 most succinct way of describing the basis for the change is  
24 that the peer reviewer, Dr. Pariseau, felt that without an  
25 underground excavation, you know, knowing that we were going

1 to have a large underground excavation, that even though he  
2 really, when we asked him in our discussions with him, "Do  
3 you think that there's a chance the information that we'll  
4 find when we do extensive underground characterization would  
5 lead you to think that the rock materials and rock properties  
6 are such that you can't accommodate thermal, chemical,  
7 mechanical stresses that would be induced by the  
8 repository?", his answer was, "No, I really don't think  
9 you'll have that problem, but I don't think you're credible  
10 making that conclusion without having the underground  
11 excavations." So it wasn't really the question--in his view,  
12 it wasn't that he thought we were going to find the  
13 information to be--to cause you to draw the conclusion that  
14 the site wasn't suitable, as much as it was a question of,  
15 "Is the team credible drawing that conclusion without that  
16 information?"

17           And I won't go through these one-by-one, but if you  
18 have questions, I'd be happy to answer on any of them. I was  
19 going to mention the ones that did change as a result of the  
20 peer review. The other two that changed as a result of the  
21 peer review panel on this second page, the radiological  
22 safety standards for preclosure operations for both worker  
23 and public, this was a higher confidence, had the statement:  
24 "New information is unlikely to change," before the peer  
25 review. So did this qualifying condition here; off-site

1 facilities will not lead to unacceptable releases." The rest  
2 of that statement is: "--when combined with our operational  
3 releases." This one also had the higher confidence, higher-  
4 level suitability finding.

5           The peer review in that case, the question who  
6 questioned this most dramatically was Dr. Bell from UNLV, and  
7 his comment on this one was that although he also, in  
8 answering our questions and helping us understand his  
9 position, didn't believe that the site conditions would lead  
10 to a facility that had unacceptable risks from the standpoint  
11 of public health and safety, he also didn't feel that we had  
12 detailed enough design information to prove that to him.

13           So it was a question of the maturity of the design.  
14 We didn't have operational releases, for example, that we  
15 could show him, and he's the type of person who didn't really  
16 feel comfortable saying, "Well," he said, "I don't think your  
17 conclusions are very credible until you can give us that  
18 detailed design information." We had accidental release  
19 calculations that were fairly old from the SCP days, and no  
20 operational release, except for similar facilities, and we,  
21 of course, did try that in the discussion, but we really  
22 needed specific release calculations in order for him to feel  
23 comfortable supporting our conclusions on that one.

24           So we decided that based on his comments, which  
25 were quite strong--and they're in the written record--that we

1 should change our conclusions on the two related to that,  
2 which was this qualifying condition and this system  
3 guideline.

4           The next two are simply the rest of the guidelines.  
5 Remember, there are four categories. The next page  
6 summarizes the conclusions for the environmental  
7 socioeconomic impacts and transportation guidelines. In this  
8 case, because the kind of information that you must have in  
9 order to make these evaluations for the most part is the kind  
10 of information that you gather during a NEPA process, when  
11 you look at compliance with the Environmental Policy Act.

12           The conclusions, for the most part, are all the  
13 lower confidence or lower-level suitability conclusions. We  
14 have one specific one where a disqualifying condition asks  
15 whether the facilities would be located in federally-  
16 protected areas, and we believed that we had adequate  
17 information at this time to recommend to the DOE that that  
18 one could be supported at the higher-level, higher confidence  
19 finding, but there weren't any of the others where we really  
20 have the information we need at this point to recommend to  
21 the Department that they can support higher-level findings.

22           The fourth category, the one that I told you has to  
23 do with availability of technology to handle site conditions,  
24 is summarized on this view graph. In this case, for the most  
25 part we have recommended higher confidence, higher-level

1 suitability findings can be supported. The one specific one  
2 I'll mention--I think Dr. Arabasz will probably comment on  
3 this in his statement later--the qualifying and disqualifying  
4 conditions for preclosure tectonics get at the question of  
5 what expected conditions are related to seismic hazards, and  
6 this one was a very difficult one for us because the  
7 qualifying and disqualifying conditions are written very,  
8 very similarly so that you almost can't reach a higher  
9 confidence finding on one without reaching the same  
10 conclusion on the other.

11           If you read the text, what you'll see we did was to  
12 say that in the case of the disqualifying condition, we took  
13 the position that the guidelines allowed us to, which was you  
14 can evaluate a disqualifying condition on the basis of less  
15 detailed site-specific information. And so you'll notice in  
16 the text we describe that although the information base is  
17 not adequate to support the higher confidence finding on the  
18 qualifying condition for seismic hazard preclosure design,  
19 the disqualifying condition, we did recommend you could  
20 support the higher confidence finding based on our group's  
21 conclusion that we really do believe that technology is  
22 available to accommodate the kind of seismic conditions that  
23 exist at the site.

24           Well, if you do kind of a bottom line summary of  
25 what's in the report all in one view graph, the areas where

1 we do not reach higher confidence findings or recommend that  
2 the information supports higher confidence findings are  
3 summarized on this view graph. There are a few other ones  
4 that I've left out, if you surveyed the last four pages, that  
5 we don't think--that really aren't as important if you look  
6 at the way the things are prioritized, but the ones that--  
7 this is not in order, by the way. It's just kind of the list  
8 of items where we have sections that say: "Here's the  
9 additional information we believe is essential in order to  
10 determine if a higher confidence finding can be supported."

11           Climate changes, tectonic disturbances--and in this  
12 case, it's kind of the coupled process, the tectonic effects  
13 on other conditions over 10,000 years--source term for  
14 gaseous release. In our total system section we do talk  
15 about the question of gaseous releases and the Carbon-14  
16 problem being an area where we need additional information.

17           The groundwater travel time, which Dr. Kreamer will  
18 comment on; potential for fast flow paths--the consequences  
19 of the existence of fast flow paths is a critical area--  
20 potential for natural resources to attract human  
21 interference. We don't recommend at this time that we have  
22 enough information in that case to support the higher  
23 confidence and the qualifying condition for the human  
24 interference guideline.

25           Potential for unacceptable environmental quality,

1 socioeconomic, and transportation impacts, I mentioned in  
2 that area we really just don't have the information to make  
3 the evaluations at this point in time. The preclosure rock  
4 characteristics guideline is kind of an unusual one. We did  
5 not reach a higher confidence or recommend a higher  
6 confidence finding on that one.

7           This one, once again, had to do with the question  
8 of not having enough information until we get underground to  
9 be certain that the vertical and lateral extent of the  
10 candidate potential host rock is adequate, and that, of  
11 course, had all kinds of design assumptions in it; meaning  
12 how much area do we really need. And we, in this case,  
13 assumed the reference design back in the SCP days, so that's  
14 quite a bit more than if you went toward one of the hotter  
15 repository concepts that are being considered. And then  
16 seismic risks, which I've already mentioned as the preclosure  
17 tectonics qualifying condition.

18           Okay. That wraps up what I intend to say. I  
19 think, Dr. Deere, Steve Mattson wanted to make a comment.  
20 Would that be acceptable?

21           DR. DEERE: Yes.

22           DR. MATTSON: Steve Mattson. I just wanted to make one  
23 correction to my earlier statement. We did change one of the  
24 findings during the internal review process, and that was on  
25 preclosure tectonics on the qualifying condition. I'm sorry,

1 I had too many review processes to keep them all straight,  
2 but we did change one of those from a higher-level  
3 suitability finding down to a lower-level suitability finding  
4 on preclosure tectonics.

5 DR. YOUNKER: That's right. Thank you very much, Steve.  
6 I do remember now, too. He's jogged my memory.

7 The question was we had both the qualifying  
8 condition and the disqualifying condition for preclosure  
9 tectonics recommended at a higher-level finding before that  
10 technical review, and that was when we went through that  
11 whole debate that I mentioned to you about whether you could  
12 separate the qualifying and the disqualifying condition for  
13 preclosure seismic, or preclosure tectonics or not, and we  
14 decided at that point that as a team we could separate them  
15 and recommend supporting the higher confidence for the  
16 disqualifying, but not for the qualifying, and that was based  
17 on fairly intense comments from some of our reviewers.

18 DR. DEERE: Thank you.

19 Board members have questions?

20 DR. ALLEN: Clarence Allen. Two questions, Jean.

21 Tectonic disturbance includes volcanism; right?

22 DR. YOUNKER: Bill Dudley will explain this in just a  
23 little bit, but the way that tectonics guideline is written,  
24 the disqualifying condition excludes the postclosure  
25 tectonics, excludes volcanic activity. The qualifying

1 condition includes it. That's right, though, and he will  
2 explain that when he presents the detail.

3 DR. ALLEN: And the next, what's the--what do you  
4 anticipate the effect of this will be, assuming that the  
5 investigation of the site proceeds and it's not disqualified  
6 at this point, is the hope that these items and others  
7 similar will then receive greater emphasis in the site  
8 characterization program? Is that the whole idea of doing  
9 this exercise?

10 DR. YOUNKER: That would certainly be my recommendation.

11 DR. DEERE: Yes, Bill.

12 DR. BARNARD: Bill Barnard, Board staff.

13 Jean, this whole process took on the order of,  
14 what, a year and a half to complete? If you were going to  
15 perform a similar type of evaluation, say, five years after  
16 we go underground, would you use the same process; and if so,  
17 could it be streamlined in any way so that an evaluation  
18 could be made in a shorter period of time?

19 DR. YOUNKER: I guess I would probably use about the  
20 same process if I was asked to do it, partly because I really  
21 believe in the team approach to this, given that it's such a  
22 diverse set of criteria that you have to evaluate. I do  
23 think unless you made a smaller team--in which case you  
24 wouldn't cover all of the criteria very well--then I think it  
25 will take about that long. I'm not sure there's any way you

1 can streamline it that much more.

2           I suppose if you don't go to an external peer  
3 review panel, which I also do believe is essential--that was  
4 about a three-month process, but I think that's really an  
5 important part of it. The actual evaluation, we didn't  
6 officially meet as a team--although there was a lot of  
7 scoping back in the end of '91--we didn't officially meet as  
8 a team until it would be--I'm sorry, '90--January of '91, and  
9 the report was ready for peer review in August. So we really  
10 wrote it between January and put the whole idea together and  
11 put it on paper between January and August.

12           The technical, internal technical review was in  
13 July, so I guess I'd say January and July, with one review  
14 cycle before we went out for peer review. So about six  
15 months is probably as short as you can do it, and then the  
16 additional three to four months is the peer review process  
17 and responding to peer review comments, and finally,  
18 production.

19       DR. DOMENICO: Jean, everybody seems to--oh, Domenico.

20           Everybody seems to agree that Carbon-14 is a  
21 problem, or this is what we've heard. What was the panel's  
22 finding on the release of contaminants to the environment,  
23 keeping that in mind?

24       DR. YUNKER: Yeah. What we say in the report is that  
25 we believe Carbon-14 is definitely an issue for the site, but

1 we don't believe it's a site-specific problem as much as it  
2 is a problem potentially either with unrealistic regulations,  
3 or perhaps something that you have to take a look from a  
4 design perspective. We don't specifically say in the report  
5 that we believe a lot of site information should be collected  
6 relative to the hazards since we don't think that that's  
7 really a safety hazard.

8           At least the evidence that the team had at that  
9 time was that the amount of Carbon-14 that you would release  
10 just doesn't constitute a public safety problem, so I think  
11 our statement in the report is it's not really a site-  
12 specific problem.

13         DR. DOMENICO: But that means you gave your  
14 interpretation to the statute in that case?

15         DR. YUNKER: Sure.

16         DR. DOMENICO: Yeah.

17         DR. DEERE: Don Deere. I would comment on the question  
18 that Bill Barnard raised, and your answer, which was that you  
19 would go through the same process again.

20           I still feel very uncomfortable having only one  
21 expert in a given field, because if he is a persuasive  
22 individual, he may well get votes that he wouldn't otherwise  
23 get if he weren't able to be convincing. It would seem to me  
24 that at the least you should have two there; one that can  
25 agree or can raise another question, but wouldn't it be

1 better to look at it from this point of view. And if you  
2 don't have that kind of expert, the question will not be  
3 raised, and maybe he won't be considering something.

4 DR. YOUNKER: Yeah, I think in most cases, Dr. Deere, we  
5 did have at least one or two people who had pretty specific  
6 expertise in each criterion so that--I mean, for example, I  
7 guess, I would suggest like Bill Dudley in tectonics. Well,  
8 Steve Mattson, who's been commenting a little bit also,  
9 besides having natural resource background, has a lot of  
10 expertise in the tectonics area. I have some background in  
11 that, so that, you know, usually we had at least a couple of  
12 people who could exchange and bounce ideas off from each  
13 other.

14 We also had like Jerry Boak, as the technical  
15 monitor from DOE, did participate in the discussions and he  
16 has a good background in that, so we had more than one person  
17 except in a couple of areas. I think in the preclosure, say,  
18 environmental quality and transportation, socio-ec, those  
19 areas we clearly didn't have real depth on the team because  
20 we tended to focus more toward the postclosure geotechnical  
21 panel member expertise.

22 DR. DEERE: But how about in the peer review group?  
23 Because the same thing applies there.

24 DR. YOUNKER: Same thing applies, yeah. As I said  
25 there, I think that the situation was probably about the

1 same. The expertise in the non-geotechnical certainly wasn't  
2 nearly as broad. I think, say for example, in the  
3 environmental quality, that, in fact, all three of our--four  
4 of our non-geotechnical peer review panel members really  
5 didn't even work as a consensus team. They were really just  
6 independent specialists who gave us their comments in their  
7 area of expertise, whereas in our geotechnical group, because  
8 there were ten of them, they did talk. We had several  
9 meetings where we got as many of them together as we could,  
10 and they were able to work a little bit more like a consensus  
11 panel. But once again, the problem exists that you're  
12 talking about.

13           I don't know how it's--in thinking about Bill  
14 Barnard's question again, I guess the only way you could do  
15 it, which would be a lot--take a lot more time--would be if  
16 you had, say, a four-man or five-man panel for each  
17 guideline, but managing that and making that operate, I feel  
18 pretty confident would take quite a bit longer than what this  
19 took, rather than streamlining, but maybe would give you a  
20 much more credible result.

21       DR. DEERE: Yes. I'd look, for instance, at the rock  
22 characterization from the engineering geology and the rock  
23 mechanics in tunnel wall behavior.

24       DR. YOUNKER: Right.

25       DR. DEERE: I don't see that the other persons have

1 expertise, whether they're in the geotechnical panel or not.  
2 They're not simply involved in designing construction.

3 DR. YOUNKER: Yes.

4 DR. DEERE: So that would be almost a lone voice. I'm  
5 not saying anything against what he has said or against him,  
6 but at least two in the area would give it a lot broader--I'm  
7 faced with this all the time because I serve on review boards  
8 for hydroelectric projects in a number of countries, and we  
9 always have three or four or five, and it's surprising what  
10 an experts or two experts might be able to look at that one  
11 probably would not because of his particular background. And  
12 there's not necessary agreement, but it brings a point up  
13 that is discussed, and then eventually, usually they're able  
14 to come to an agreement, with perhaps some change one way or  
15 another. So I think this is always a point on peer review  
16 panels and on any other kind of panel.

17 DR. ALLEN: Or our own Nuclear Waste Technical Review  
18 Board. I mean, we can have the same problems.

19 DR. DEERE: That's right. But we often take care of  
20 that by bringing in consultants to aid on points, and also  
21 have technical staff in the same area. So there often are  
22 three people looking at a given problem, plus those who are  
23 in borderline fields that have an interest in things that  
24 should be considered, but it has no easy solution, but more  
25 qualified people is really the answer, I think.

1 DR. LANGMUIR: Jean; Langmuir.

2 Looking at your bullets here, you've got eight,  
3 four of which, on the summary sheet, I'm going to get the  
4 additional information without underground testing or  
5 underground excavation. Is that going to be a strong  
6 recommendation of this group to the DOE in terms of  
7 prioritizing their funding and their activities?

8 DR. YUNKER: Well, we really didn't--we didn't in  
9 writing, I believe, make that recommendation, but if someone  
10 asked me personally what I think the core team position would  
11 be, I think it would be a strong recommendation that the  
12 underground excavations are going to be very key to  
13 understanding evaluating suitability of the site.

14 DR. DEERE: Don Deere again. Another comment on that  
15 same subject.

16 I think a number of your statements in the report  
17 say this: "Until we get underground, we'll not be able to  
18 find information to raise it."

19 DR. CANTLON: Yeah, Cantlon.

20 In looking at the siting guidelines in the four  
21 groups that you start with in this process, and you look at  
22 postclosure performance, it's surprising to me that the great  
23 public unease with this whole process really relates to  
24 public health and safety, and yet those words and those  
25 criteria really aren't in--

1 DR. YOUNKER: Yeah. They're in what I call system  
2 behavior, because that is the NRC and the EPA safety  
3 requirements for 10,000 years, or 1,000 and 10,000; yeah.

4 DR. CANTLON: But system behavior clearly is the way  
5 that we've been arguing it should be that rigorously, but it  
6 isn't set off.

7 DR. YOUNKER: It doesn't jump out at you.

8 DR. CANTLON: Yeah, it isn't set off, and yet that is  
9 the crunch point and the interaction point that we have with  
10 the regulatory agencies, so it just seems strange to me that  
11 it didn't get identified as a separate category.

12 DR. YOUNKER: Well, each one of the qualifying  
13 conditions for every one of the guidelines does refer you  
14 back to that total system performance, and really asks you  
15 the question: Is there anything about the geohydrology, the  
16 geochemistry, the rock characteristics, the climate of the  
17 site that leads you to believe that it will not allow you to  
18 meet the 10,000 year requirements or the NRC requirements.  
19 So it's there, but it isn't as direct or, I think, as frontal  
20 as what you're suggesting it maybe should be.

21 DR. CANTLON: And I think the way in which you treated  
22 CO<sub>2</sub>, in which you now went to the public health question as  
23 opposed to the regulatory guideline sort of signals that that  
24 should have been maybe a way that was put together.

25 DR. REITER: Leon Reiter.

1           Jean, a couple points. I notice that on your peer  
2 review panel there were four people listed whose specialty is  
3 tectonics. Now, I'm a seismologist. I love tectonics, but  
4 only one who listed his specialty as hydrology. Isn't that a  
5 little bit skewed? I mean, we all recognize that hydrology  
6 is really a key issue. You have one economic geologist, one  
7 petroleum geologist. How did you decide only on one  
8 hydrologist and four people in tectonics?

9           DR. YOUNKER: I think what we were trying to do was to  
10 make sure that each of the areas that we needed to cover, we  
11 really had a specialist to cover it. And some of these guys  
12 --I think like Tom Vogel, for example--you know, his real  
13 expertise is really in the volcanology part of tectonics, and  
14 so we had him for that. In the case of, well, Dr. Arabasz  
15 here, I think you know his expertise is really in the  
16 engineering side, in the seismic hazard. So I think those  
17 are sort of, in a sense at least, a little misleading because  
18 there's such diverse parts of tectonics.

19           If I had had my way, by the way, I would have been  
20 very happy--if I could have afforded it time-wise and money-  
21 wise--to have several hydrologists on the panel since  
22 hydrology is such a key issue for the site. I think having a  
23 saturated zone person and an unsaturated zone person, and  
24 maybe even a third, you know, people with different  
25 perspectives on hydrology would have really been very useful,

1 but, you know, it's just--you have to decide how you're going  
2 to run these and go with it if you're going to keep it within  
3 the time and budget that you have set up.

4 DR. DOMENICO: Domenico.

5 I'll help you. It's hard to find another  
6 hydrologist on this planet who hasn't been associated with  
7 this project in some way.

8 (Laughter.)

9 DR. YOUNKER: Thank you, Dr. Domenico.

10 MR. GERTZ: This is Carl Gertz, and I'll just add, we  
11 did have a fairly comprehensive hydrology peer review about a  
12 year ago that did involve some of the nation's foremost  
13 hydrologists.

14 DR. YOUNKER: That's right. Yeah, we had one led by  
15 Alan Freeze.

16 DR. REITER: Again, I just wanted to follow through.  
17 Jean, I'm not quite sure about the Carbon-14, the ES--the  
18 early site suitability cites this as perhaps the most  
19 significant technical problem. There are words in there  
20 saying that there could be a 10 per cent or even greater  
21 chance of exceeding accumulative releases.

22 DR. YOUNKER: Right.

23 DR. REITER: And I'm not quite sure if your answer to  
24 this is, well, there is no health effect associated with  
25 that. Are you trying to preempt the regulations? I'm not

1 quite--

2 DR. YOUNKER: I think what we recommend in the report is  
3 that the current discussions that are going on between the  
4 EPA and the DOE should continue on that question of whether  
5 that regulation is set at the appropriate level from the  
6 standpoint of health effects, and then we also suggest that  
7 it's one where I think we as a team talked about this  
8 probably more than almost any other issue; the question of  
9 whether you would be--whether it would be in DOE's best  
10 interest and be a prudent decision to spend a lot of money  
11 characterizing the site specifically to determine how it will  
12 retard C<sub>14</sub> and other gaseous materials, but rather--and I  
13 think our recommendation is to take a balanced approach and  
14 look at potential engineering fixes for gaseous release as  
15 well, rather than recommend that you look at the site as your  
16 barrier for gaseous release.

17 So I think you'll find that we kind of tried to  
18 take a balanced approach and say, we don't know the answer,  
19 but we believe--continue to look at the regulation to make  
20 sure it's set at the right limit, and then look at potential  
21 engineering fixes for gaseous release, especially Carbon-14,  
22 and there is some effort, I think, recommended to look at the  
23 site's potential for retarding gaseous materials. And we do  
24 think there's quite a good chance. I mean, some of the  
25 people on the team were quite optimistic.

1 DR. REITER: But in the context of the exercise, and  
2 assuming the regulation remains--and we know there's an  
3 effort upon EPA to keep the regulation there--

4 DR. YUNKER: Yes.

5 DR. REITER: --did anybody on the team feel that even a  
6 low-level suitability condition cannot be supported at this  
7 time?

8 DR. YUNKER: Yes. As a matter of fact, we really did  
9 talk about that. If you took the letter of 960 and looked at  
10  $C_{14}$  and said, you have a 10 to maybe higher per cent chance  
11 of exceeding the  $C_{14}$  release limits for 10,000 years, then by  
12 the letter of that criterion for total system, you could make  
13 the judgment that the site was unsuitable.

14 DR. REITER: Is there anybody who made that judgment on  
15 the panel?

16 DR. YUNKER: We didn't make the judgment on the panel,  
17 but we certainly talked about the question of whether that  
18 finding could be supported.

19 DR. DEERE: Dr. Cantlon?

20 DR. CANTLON: Yes; Cantlon.

21 You're aware that we've suggested a sort of  
22 iterative approach to this. Do you have in mind now how you  
23 would proceed to set this in motion as an iterative process?

24 DR. YUNKER: Well, we certainly recommend to the  
25 Department that, in a variety of different ways, that

1 something like this should be done either at major decision  
2 points or, you know, on some kind of periodic basis, but I  
3 think Steve can answer that, and then, also, in Russ Dyer's  
4 comments tomorrow, he'll make some comments about that when  
5 he does the wrap-up.

6 DR. BROCOUM: One of the policy issues being asked at  
7 the Director's forum is: should this be done in a periodic  
8 fashion, or should it be done at the end of some major  
9 completion of major tasks. That will be discussed, I assume,  
10 in surprising detail at the Director's forum.

11 MR. SHAW: Bob Shaw from EPRI. First, a comment. I  
12 just wanted to echo the difficulty in determining experts for  
13 particular areas. We just conducted through EPRI an expert  
14 judgment workshop on the seismic arena in which we selected--  
15 it was either six or seven--I guess it was seven experts, and  
16 some people came forward after that to question those  
17 particular experts and how we went through their selection.

18 I would suggest that it may be even an area that  
19 the Technical Review Board might like to look into because I  
20 think the use of expert judgment is going to continue to be a  
21 very important feature of what we do, and some objectives  
22 with regard to how you defend the selection of a set of  
23 experts would be very useful and valuable, I think, for DOE  
24 in the continuing process.

25 Secondly, I had a question with regard to your

1 summary; actually two questions. You have a list of items  
2 there that say additional information is most critical, and  
3 two of them I don't understand. The first one, the effects  
4 of climate change, what additional information could you be  
5 talking about here, and I have the same question with regard  
6 to the potential for natural resources to attract human  
7 interference. I don't understand what additional information  
8 you might be looking for.

9 DR. YOUNKER: All right. In the question related to  
10 climate change, the conclusion we reach on the qualifying  
11 condition for climate is that there is additional information  
12 that would give us more confidence in what the climatic  
13 conditions, the range of climatic conditions might be over  
14 the next 10,000 years, and I could ask Dwight Hoxie, who is  
15 the expert who wrote that section for us to comment  
16 specifically, but it has to do with additional field studies,  
17 I believe.

18 DR. HOXIE: Dwight Hoxie with USGS. Actually, I think  
19 what I'm going to do is talk about that when I talk about the  
20 geohydrology guidelines, so if we can wait for that, I will  
21 address that issue.

22 DR. YOUNKER: And with regard to the mineral resources  
23 or natural resources, the question that comes up here--and  
24 this was--the peer review panel member, Dr. Einaudi from  
25 Stanford really pushed us in this one quite a bit, although

1 he didn't challenge the findings on our disqualifying  
2 conditions.

3           He very strongly suggested that there's a number of  
4 different types of site studies, most of which are included  
5 in general within the site characterization plans, although  
6 he did specifically suggest a couple that are in addition to  
7 what we had in the site characterization plan, to get a  
8 better handle on the mineral resource potential of the site.  
9    Because what you're asking there, Bob, is what's the  
10 potential that that area would draw human intrusion due to  
11 the fact that it looks like a good place for precious metals  
12 or for hydrocarbons.

13           The other person on the team was a petroleum  
14 geologist, who is a basin and range expert in petroleum, or  
15 in hydrocarbon potential, and he also, too, felt that there  
16 was additional specific information that we need in order to  
17 get a better handle on what kind of resource potential there  
18 is in the area.

19       DR. DEERE: Are there other questions from the audience?

20           Carl?

21       MR. GERTZ: Yeah. Don, I just wanted to answer both  
22 your question and Don Langmuir's question that certainly in  
23 1993 we are going to be focusing on getting underground. We  
24 testified to that effect to a Congressional committee the  
25 other day, and in our current budget projections, we have

1 quite a bit of emphasis on getting underground and there is  
2 speculation as attested to by four utilities that with an  
3 additional 70 million, we can increase or accelerate the  
4 schedule by a year to get into the main test level. So that  
5 is utmost on our agenda and in the forefront of our planning  
6 and thinking, is to get underground now as soon as possible.

7 DR. DEERE: Thank you. Let us take the coffee break.  
8 Excuse me.

9 DR. YOUNKER: I was just going to say I wanted to  
10 introduce the person who was going next, but if he's not  
11 going next I'll wait and introduce him after your coffee  
12 break.

13 DR. DEERE: Fine. Coffee break; ten-fifteen.

14 (Whereupon, a brief recess was taken.)

15 DR. DEERE: We have an additional question from the  
16 audience, or a statement on Dr. Younker's presentation, and  
17 this is from Senator Tom Hickey of the State of Nevada.

18 SENATOR HICKEY: Thank you, Dr. Deere.

19 In the methodology and the conclusions of early  
20 site evaluation, I was looking at the transportation issue  
21 and one of my concerns had to deal with the originality was  
22 we had three sites and then we made judgments on them on how  
23 well transportation was delivered to those sites. Up until  
24 now, and one of the problems that was presented at least in  
25 Nevada, was the building of 100 miles of railroad. The no

1 conflicts due to location and access routes, I think it was  
2 fairly well-determined that one of the issues was going to be  
3 the movement of the waste by rail.

4           This would present a problem, and I think one of  
5 the issues lies in how the transportation is addressed, and  
6 that is almost on an isolated basis as concerns Yucca  
7 Mountain versus maybe a national level, and I think that has  
8 to be addressed. That's my only criticism, and there is at  
9 the present time no consideration of a national plan dealing  
10 with this site specific, and so somehow that has to be  
11 brought into your thinking and it may raise questions about  
12 these conclusions.

13         DR. YOUNKER: Well, I think the only comment I would  
14 have, Senator, is that the way we addressed this one as a  
15 team was that for all four qualifying conditions that are  
16 shown here, we did reach the conclusion that we didn't have  
17 adequate information to recommend anything but a maintenance  
18 of the lower-level suitability conclusion from the  
19 environmental assessment, and that was specifically on the  
20 basis of no information, no additional information really  
21 since the--or very limited information since the time of the  
22 environmental assessment. So I think the team would, you  
23 know, the team would say that's an area that needs some  
24 additional focus in the future.

25         SENATOR HICKEY: Thank you.

1 DR. YOUNKER: Well, since I'm up here again, I will then  
2 introduce Dr. Dwight Hoxie, who was our core team member who  
3 helped us out with geohydrology. There was actually a Sandia  
4 person, Dr. Les Sheppard, who was responsible for this  
5 evaluation but he has since left Sandia, and so Dwight had  
6 worked closely with him. We asked him to make the  
7 presentation to cover this one for you, so he'll talk about  
8 the geohydrology technical guideline evaluation performed by  
9 the ESSE core team.

10 Dwight.

11 DR. HOXIE: Well, I would like to talk about the  
12 geohydrology technical guideline. This is one of the  
13 postclosure guidelines, and Jean sort of preempted my  
14 introduction, because I did want to give credit to Les  
15 Sheppard. I just would like to remind everybody that the way  
16 the core team operated is that each of the technical  
17 guidelines was assigned to a core team member in the sense  
18 that these were the people that were to draft up information  
19 that had been gained since the EA, this kind of thing, and  
20 recommend some preliminary kinds of conclusions, and then the  
21 write-up, the draft write-ups were circulated among all of  
22 the core team members for review and comment.

23 This is in preparation of the original document  
24 before it went out for technical review, and as Jean  
25 indicated, I worked very closely with Les Sheppard on the

1 geohydrology guideline. My technical guideline was the  
2 climate, climatic changes technical guideline, but since  
3 there is a strong interface between climate as input to the  
4 geohydrologic system, Les and I were, by necessity, had to  
5 work together very closely.

6           So I would like to try to accomplish two things.  
7 First of all, I would like to give you a summary of the  
8 results that we obtained for the geohydrology technical  
9 guideline, and I would also like to illustrate the process  
10 that we used in going through trying to evaluate these  
11 guidelines.

12           I think that I don't have to say a lot about the  
13 significance of a geohydrology technical guideline because  
14 it's our general idea that for any mined geological disposal  
15 system, radionuclide dissolution and transport in moving  
16 groundwater is going to be the primary mechanism by which we  
17 are going to release radionuclides from the repository to the  
18 accessible environment.

19           The thing is, is that the geohydrology technical  
20 guideline does not, in 10 CFR 960, does not take explicit  
21 cognizance of the possibility of gas-phased transport. We've  
22 already discussed that earlier this morning, and the point  
23 is, is that at Yucca Mountain anyway, we are examining a  
24 potential unsaturated zone site where we have this  
25 possibility of gas-phased transport from the repository to

1 land surface through the unsaturated zone. We don't discuss  
2 that with the geohydrology guideline specifically. As Jean  
3 indicated, we discuss that in terms of the overall system  
4 guideline, which has to do with performance, postclosure  
5 performance of the system as a whole.

6           And if we are going to evaluate the geohydrology  
7 technical guideline in particular, we need to examine it in  
8 the context of the overall geologic setting. As I've  
9 indicated, at Yucca Mountain we are concerned with the  
10 unsaturated-zone system where the repository would be located  
11 if the site is found to be suitable and the license is  
12 granted to construct such a repository, and in conjunction  
13 with the unsaturated zone system, we have the site saturated-  
14 zone system, the local system in the saturated zone, and  
15 that, of course is imbedded within the overall regional  
16 groundwater flow system. So we have to examine the  
17 geohydrology technical guideline in the context of these  
18 essentially interconnected systems.

19           And so what I would like to start off with is just  
20 a very, very brief review of our present understanding and  
21 concepts of the geohydrologic systems, and this is going to  
22 be like watching a tennis match, because I'm going to bounce  
23 back and forth just a little bit, if I may. And I'm also  
24 going to cheat. I'm going to use a colored slide, which you  
25 don't have.

1           But first of all, I would like to talk about the  
2 site unsaturated zone system, just remind you of a few things  
3 and a few of our concepts regarding what we think that system  
4 entails, and I might point out first of all, in talking about  
5 conceptual models, that we are taking standard essentially  
6 unsaturated zone geohydrology and applying it to the thick,  
7 500 to 750 meter thick unsaturated zone in indurated rock at  
8 Yucca Mountain. So there's a great deal of uncertainty here,  
9 and we're cognizant of that, and a great deal of our testing  
10 program at Yucca Mountain is directed towards trying to  
11 reduce our uncertainty regarding processes and conditions at  
12 the site.

13           But just to talk about the conceptual model a  
14 little bit, the boundaries of the system are going to be land  
15 surface, where presumably we have water entering the system  
16 as land surface infiltration that can then percolate down  
17 through the unsaturated zone. At the base of the unsaturated  
18 zone, the lower boundary is the water table, which of course  
19 is determined by the saturated zone system. Intervening  
20 between land surface and the water table, we have a sequence  
21 of geohydrologic units. These are units that in some sense  
22 or another have consistent hydraulic properties, porosities,  
23 hydraulic conductivities, store activities, this kind of  
24 thing, that we can define that act statistically, anyway, as  
25 distinct hydrogeologic units.

1           And in the case of Yucca Mountain, just to remind  
2 you, between land surface and the water table, we are looking  
3 at unsaturated welded and non-welded tuff, and the welded  
4 tuffs are a little complicated because they tend to be  
5 fractured. So when we're looking at the water moving through  
6 the system, we have to be very careful that we are able to  
7 characterize the interaction between water moving in the rock  
8 matrix, water moving in fractures, and interaction between  
9 the two, and the possibility that we can have transient flow,  
10 episodic flow moving down through the fractures essentially  
11 out of equilibrium with the surrounding rock matrix. So  
12 we're looking at a complex unsaturated zone hydrologic  
13 system.

14           And another important thing is that the non-welded  
15 tuffs tend to be more conductive intrinsically; that is, the  
16 matrix, the rock matrix itself is more conductive for water  
17 transport than the welded tuffs. So this adds to our degree  
18 of complication.

19           We have two very important non-welded units that  
20 are located near land surface, and another one that's located  
21 beneath the Topopah Spring welded tuff, which is the host  
22 rock for the proposed potential repository which on this very  
23 schematic diagram, would be located here someplace.

24           In order to characterize the unsaturated zone  
25 hydrologic system, we have to identify those processes that

1 are taking place. As I indicated, our presumption right now  
2 is that we have water entering the upper land surface  
3 boundary as infiltration in response to precipitation events.  
4 In this, of course, we have a connection right there with  
5 climate because it's climate that's going to determine the  
6 amount of precipitation that's going to be available at land  
7 surface, and I will try to talk a little bit more about that  
8 when I talk about the technical issues associated with the  
9 guideline itself.

10           So once we have water that enters at land surface  
11 and is moving down through the unsaturated zone, we have to  
12 define where that movement is taking place, whether it's  
13 taking place in the rock matrix, in the fractures, a  
14 combination of the two. And presumably, another thing I  
15 should point out is that the non-welded tuff units tend to be  
16 relatively unfractured, so we may not have to worry about  
17 fracture flow there. So one possibility is that we have  
18 water moving down from land surface in the fractured Tiva  
19 Canyon welded unit that is exposed at land surface. It  
20 encounters the underlying non-welded unit shown here in  
21 green, which we just referred as the Paintbrush non-welded  
22 unit, and therefore, can move laterally, down-dip towards the  
23 east. So that we have vertical flow of water moving down and  
24 we have the potential for lateral flow of water moving in the  
25 non-welded units.

1           In addition, since we have an unsaturated zone  
2 site, we can have the potential for water. The overall  
3 moisture balance can be determined by water that's moving  
4 upward as water vapor, advected by gas-phased transport from  
5 the water table or from the capillary fringe above the water  
6 table, perhaps most effectively through the fractured welded  
7 units so that in looking at the overall moisture balance,  
8 moisture distribution within the mountain, we have to be  
9 cognizant of both the possibility of liquid water movement  
10 and gas-phased movement.

11           So our modeling efforts have to take this into  
12 account with all of the consequent uncertainties that are  
13 involved in defining the processes, in defining the  
14 boundaries for this system, and in defining the actual  
15 properties, hydrologic properties of the various units that  
16 we need to characterize.

17           And once we get below the unsaturated zone, we are  
18 able to enter the saturated zone system, and there are some  
19 very interesting things there as well, if we just look at a  
20 site scale. And so we're looking down, essentially, on a  
21 topographic map of Yucca Mountain itself, showing the  
22 perimeter drift of the potential repository here, and we are  
23 looking at various wells that tap the local water table at  
24 the site. And from the water levels measured in the wells,  
25 we can draw contours of the water table or the approximate

1 potentiometric surface at the site, which are shown here for  
2 the contour intervals, where the contour is actually shown in  
3 meters above sea level, and there are some very interesting  
4 things to note.

5           First of all, if you look out here, we have no  
6 contours, and if you look at the individual data points,  
7 you'll notice that we have a very, very flat water table out  
8 here with an elevation of about 730 meters above sea level.  
9 However, as we go to the north of the site, in particular, we  
10 notice that the water table tends to steepen significantly,  
11 and we refer to this area up here where the contours are  
12 getting very close together, and you will notice we don't  
13 have an equal contour interval shown on here as the so-called  
14 large hydraulic gradient zone.

15           This is a feature that is present at the Yucca  
16 Mountain site apparently. It's based on not very much data.  
17 We have a well here; G-1, H-1. We go up here to G-2, WT-6--  
18 WT stands for water table--so we have essentially a 300 meter  
19 rise in the water table over a span of about two kilometers  
20 to the north, and analyses that have been done, modeling that  
21 has been done indicates that this particular large hydraulic  
22 gradient zone probably has little potential impact on waste  
23 isolation and containment characteristics of a repository in  
24 the unsaturated zone at Yucca Mountain. Nevertheless, it is  
25 a feature that we need to not only characterize, but

1 understand.

2           Similarly, it would seem that we would need to  
3 understand why we have this flat gradient zone down here to  
4 the southeast. The regional water level, I mean, the  
5 direction of water flow is towards the south through here,  
6 essentially perpendicular to the potentiometric surfaces, but  
7 once we get done in here it's kind of difficult to determine  
8 exactly which way water is flowing, and one possibility is  
9 that this represents a region of very high transmissivity so  
10 it doesn't take much hydraulic gradient to move however much  
11 water is moving through the system. So that would explain  
12 the flat gradient.

13           Another possibility is that this is a stagnant body  
14 of water down here that isn't going anywhere at all, so we  
15 have at least a couple of conceptual models there that we  
16 need to deal with.

17           In order to come to better grips with the system,  
18 we would need to look at what kind of aquifers that we have  
19 that's conducting the water in the saturated zone, and all of  
20 the wells shown on here tap volcanic rock aquifer system,  
21 where the permeability seems to be largely due to fractures  
22 within the rocks themselves. That's what has been indicated  
23 by hydraulic testing in various wells.

24           However, we have one well sitting right over here  
25 just east of the repository site--known affectionately as 25-

1 P No. 1--which was a well that was drilled down to and  
2 drilled through the volcanic aquifer and penetrated the upper  
3 part of carbonate rocks, which are also considered to be a  
4 potential and effective aquifer beneath the Yucca Mountain  
5 site. But this is the only well that we have that taps that  
6 particular aquifer, and it encountered the carbonate rocks at  
7 a depth, as I recall, of about 1200 meters below land  
8 surface. So we have at least two possible aquifers.

9           And one thing is that the head that was measured in  
10 P No. 1 is about 20 meters greater in the carbonate aquifer  
11 than it is in the overlying volcanic rock aquifer, which  
12 indicates that there is a potential for water to move  
13 vertically upward at that particular point. The heads are  
14 higher down below, but that's the only information that we  
15 really have. We have some indications in other wells that we  
16 may have increasing hydraulic head with depth, also, but it  
17 is not good information.

18           So one of the things that will have to come out of  
19 our surface-based drilling program is to better define the  
20 relationship between these two aquifer systems and what is  
21 the vertical head distribution, the depth, and what impact  
22 will that potentially have on waste isolation containment  
23 within a repository at Yucca Mountain.

24           DR. DEERE: Question before you leave that slide.

25           DR. HOXIE: Yes?

1 DR. DEERE: Don Deere here. Did they have a measurement  
2 of the water level in the hole before it penetrated into the  
3 --into limestone on this case that you mentioned?

4 DR. HOXIE: Yes. They measured the water level before  
5 they went into the Paleozoic, so actually, they did it by  
6 packing it off.

7 DR. DEERE: Right.

8 DR. HOXIE: So the water level in the volcanic rock  
9 aquifer is about 730 meters, and then in the Paleozoic  
10 carbonate rocks, it's about 20 meters higher.

11 DR. DEERE: Thank you.

12 DR. HOXIE: I might mention something about the large  
13 hydraulic gradient zone, actually. If you read the ESSE  
14 document--what I'm talking about is this gradient shown here  
15 in the contours--if you read the ESSE document on the  
16 geohydrology technical guideline, you will notice that the  
17 large hydraulic gradient zone is mentioned only in passing, I  
18 think in the last or next to the last sentence on the very  
19 last page of that section or chapter.

20 However, as I recall, the tectonics peer review  
21 team personnel actually were very interested in the large  
22 hydraulic gradient in the sense that it possibly could be  
23 caused by some kind of tectonic process, and they pointed out  
24 and we recognized that even though the large hydraulic  
25 gradient zone may not have any adverse impact on waste

1 isolation and containment at the repository in the  
2 unsaturated zone, it is a feature at the site that we need to  
3 understand, and there are essentially two conceptual models  
4 right now that have been put forward to explain.

5           And briefly, one of them is the idea that we have a  
6 dam. We have some kind of permeability contrast, essentially  
7 subsurface permeability contrast in this region such that  
8 water is essentially backed up behind it, and this could be  
9 due to something discrete, like a fault that we don't know is  
10 there, a buried fault. It could be an intrusive body. It  
11 could be a change in the rock fabric that would lead to  
12 hydraulic conductivity changes, or it could be a massive rock  
13 that has been altered hydrothermally or something like that  
14 which is at depth and we can't see it from land surface.

15           Another possibility that recently has been  
16 suggested is that we do, indeed, have a buried fault zone  
17 there, but instead of acting as a barrier, it's actually a  
18 conduit from the overlying volcanic rock aquifer downward  
19 into the Paleozoic carbonates. And so what we have here is  
20 kind of a case of aquifer piracy, like stream piracy, so that  
21 water is being diverted downward into the Paleozoic carbonate  
22 rock beneath Yucca Mountain and then out to the south.

23           And this is kind of a very nice model because if  
24 the water is doing that, moving down into the Paleozoic  
25 carbonates at depth where the heads are higher--at least out

1 in this region--than they are over in the overlying  
2 volcanics, this region out here of flat hydraulic gradient  
3 may, indeed, be a stagnant water body and that would have--

4 DR. LANGMUIR: Langmuir. That second idea would  
5 certainly be testable in terms of the geochemistry's going to  
6 be very characteristic. If it's dropping, the isotopy and  
7 everything else should be very logically related. Has that  
8 been pursued?

9 DR. HOXIE: I think that is the pursuit. The problem is  
10 we don't have any wells up here that go deep enough, but the  
11 plan is right now G-5, I believe, is planning to be drilled  
12 up here and would penetrate the Paleozoics. It's going to be  
13 a very deep well.

14 DR. DOMENICO: Domenico. Do any of those wells  
15 penetrate the Eleana shale?

16 DR. HOXIE: It's not known. Well, no, they don't as a  
17 matter of fact, but I'm not even sure that the Eleana is  
18 recognized to be--it's not known to be here. There is a  
19 magnetic anomaly that some people have associated with the  
20 Eleana argillite, but...

21 DR. DOMENICO: I was under the impression that there's a  
22 paper coming out--well, Bill Dudley's a co-author--that that  
23 barrier coincides with a pinch out of the--not the barrier,  
24 the large gradient coincides with a pinch out of the Eleana;  
25 is that right?

1 DR. HOXIE: I think that my colleague is actually part  
2 of this team, but I will allow Bill to speak for himself, if  
3 I may.

4 DR. DUDLEY: The paper that you refer, Chris Fridrich is  
5 the senior author on that, and that is mentioned as one  
6 possibility is the Eleana shale, which is thought possibly to  
7 be present because of the magnetic anomaly which continues  
8 westward from the Calico Hills, could have been providing a  
9 cap over the Paleozoic rocks and that the southern end of the  
10 feather edge, then access to the Paleozoics could be  
11 possible. However, that is at relatively great depth and  
12 would be overlain, still, by a large thickness of tuffs that  
13 are probably poorly permeable.

14 Therefore, the preferred interpretation in that  
15 paper is basically of aquifer piracy, or the drain model  
16 based on a fault that is predicated both on stratigraphic  
17 information and, more particularly, on a gravity lineation  
18 that coincides roughly in position and orientation with the  
19 large hydraulic gradient.

20 DR. HOXIE: Thank you.

21 DR. DEERE: That was Bill Dudley speaking; USGS.

22 DR. HOXIE: Well, briefly, to look at the regional  
23 groundwater flow system, of course, this is very important  
24 because it determines the site, the configuration of the site  
25 water table ultimately, anyway, so that is of importance if

1 we want to look at the possibility for water table rise, at  
2 least in natural conditions such as increased recharge. That  
3 could affect the repository.

4           So what we want to look at, just briefly, is  
5 putting it into perspective. What I'm showing you here is a  
6 map of the approximate potentiometric surface in the region,  
7 so we're looking down here. Here's Las Vegas. Here is Yucca  
8 Mountain shown right here; Death Valley located over here,  
9 just to give you some idea. Generally, the Nevada Test Site  
10 is located right in here.

11           And the potentiometric surface contours are here  
12 plotted in meters above sea level, and we've got some arrows  
13 in here which are showing essentially the general directions  
14 of groundwater flow, and effectively, we're looking at a not  
15 topographically closed, but hydraulically closed groundwater  
16 flow basin. So what we have are high lands up here to the  
17 north which receive recharge, and the recharge areas are  
18 essentially defined as any upland area that receives more  
19 than, or at least 200 millimeters of precipitation per year.  
20 That defines a recharge. The water enters the system up  
21 here, and then it tends to move south, perpendicular to the  
22 contour lines, and then to discharge at the southern end.

23           The particular discharge areas that we are  
24 concerned with are located down here to the south. We have a  
25 spring line that's controlled by a fault at Ash Meadows,

1 which I believe discharges about 20 million cubic meters per  
2 year, but this is not an area--and this is also the area  
3 where Devil's Hole is located, the site of the famous Devil's  
4 Hole pupfish, which is of concern to Death Valley National  
5 Monument and also to us at Yucca Mountain.

6           But our concept right now is that the regional  
7 system that's discharging at Ash Meadows and Devil's Hole is  
8 probably deriving most of its water off the Spring Mountains  
9 and moving through the carbonate aquifer towards Ash Meadows,  
10 and discharging there. The water that's moving beneath Yucca  
11 Mountain is presumed to be moving further to the west and  
12 discharging down here at Franklin Lake Playa in California,  
13 or possibly being diverted beneath the mountains located here  
14 and discharging over in Death Valley.

15           And one thing I would like to point out on this  
16 regional map is here you see the steep hydraulic gradient  
17 zone north of the Yucca Mountain site, but you'll notice that  
18 in terms of the regional hydrology we have lots of large  
19 hydraulic gradient zones. We have one here that comes off  
20 the Spring Mountains, which is topographically controlled.  
21 We have a steep gradient zone over here descending into Death  
22 Valley, which again is topographically controlled. We have a  
23 steep gradient zone up here just to the northwest of Yucca  
24 Flat, and that presumably is controlled by the low  
25 permeability Eleana argillite, which is acting as a barrier,

1 so that I just want to make the point that steep hydraulic  
2 gradients are very common in nature.

3           Nevertheless, we don't have a ready explanation for  
4 the occurrence of a large hydraulic gradient just north of  
5 Yucca Mountain, and this is something we need to pursue.

6           Well, with that introduction, let me get on to the  
7 business at hand of actually how we proceed with the  
8 evaluation of the geohydrology technical guideline. There's  
9 one qualifying condition and there's one disqualifying  
10 condition for this guideline. I will simply state part of  
11 the qualifying condition in all of its regulatory eloquence,  
12 and it simply says that: "The present and expected  
13 geohydrologic setting of the site shall be compatible with  
14 waste containment and isolation," and then it goes on to add  
15 a few specifics, specifically, that we will comply with the  
16 EPA release limits to the accessible environment; that is,  
17 those limits, whatever those limits might be that EPA decides  
18 is acceptable.

19           And then we also have to satisfy specific  
20 requirements that are promulgated in 10 CFR Part 60 that  
21 relate to allowable releases of radionuclides from the  
22 engineered barrier system. So our groundwater system has to  
23 be, or our geohydrologic setting has to be compatible with  
24 these requirements.

25           The disqualifying condition is an issue that has

1 been talked about before this body before, and that is  
2 essentially groundwater travel time, and we are required that  
3 the "pre-waste emplacement groundwater travel time from the  
4 disturbed zone to the accessible environment must be less  
5 than 1,000 years," and the statement here, which is the 10  
6 CFR 960 statement differs from the 10 CFR 60 statement of the  
7 same requirement by adding the term, "significant  
8 radionuclide travel." It has to be a pathway that can carry  
9 radionuclides. So these are the things that we needed to  
10 evaluate.

11 I just want to remind you again that in looking at  
12 the site suitability, unsuitability issues, a site will be  
13 unsuitable if we find that we cannot satisfy a qualifying  
14 condition, but it would also be deemed unsuitable if we find  
15 that a disqualifying condition is present. So if the  
16 geohydrologic setting is not compatible with waste  
17 containment isolation, we would not satisfy the qualifying  
18 condition, and if the groundwater travel time can be shown to  
19 be less than 1,000 years, then we would, unfortunately,  
20 satisfy the disqualifying condition.

21 The thing is, is that the way these regulation-  
22 derived requirements are stated, they're very hard to  
23 address, to get one's hands on. So what the ESSE did for the  
24 geohydrology guideline--and similarly for other guidelines--  
25 was to try to define specific--site-specific, actually--

1 addressable, technical issues that we could look at, examine,  
2 and evaluate. So we redefined or transformed the legalistic  
3 wording into something that we could comprehend.

4           And then I tried to identify the information  
5 actions that would be needed to address these technical  
6 issues, and as part of that, we went back to the  
7 environmental assessment analysis and looked at that to try  
8 to summarize the information that was available at that time  
9 and what findings were made from the EA, and I remind  
10 everybody that in order even to begin characterizing Yucca  
11 Mountain site, the EA had to find at least lower-level  
12 suitability findings on all of the technical guidelines.

13           Then we reviewed all the information obtained since  
14 the environmental assessment. We assessed the present status  
15 of the issues in light of this new information, and then we  
16 developed a set of conclusions and recommendations, and I  
17 would just like to run through those very quickly.

18           ESSE identified two technical issues for the  
19 geohydrology guideline, and the first one was conditions for  
20 sustained flow, as we call it in abbreviated form, and this  
21 is simply the occurrence of preferential pathways that would  
22 be capable of sustaining groundwater flow sufficient to  
23 affect waste containment and isolation. Our second technical  
24 issue was simply a restatement of the groundwater travel  
25 time, and I will get back to that one in just a moment.

1           What do we mean by conditions for sustained flow?  
2 Well, what we're really talking about here are the presence  
3 of some kind of preferential pathways through the unsaturated  
4 zone that could bring water in from land surface to the  
5 repository where it may encounter the waste packages and,  
6 therefore, affect waste containment; or we're talking about,  
7 similarly, preferential pathways from the repository to the  
8 water table, essentially, or to the accessible environment  
9 that could convey radionuclides from the repository to the  
10 water table, and subsequently, out to the accessible  
11 environment, again, looking at only groundwater flow and  
12 transport kinds of mechanisms.

13           So when we're talking about preferential flow and  
14 transport pathways--or some people would call these fast  
15 pathways for short--we're looking at things like faults or  
16 fractures, permeability contrasts within the hydrogeologic  
17 units, perhaps saturation anomalies, like perched water  
18 bodies and this kind of thing that could provide particular  
19 special pathways. But just identifying potential pathways is  
20 not enough.

21           We have to look at the spatial distribution to see  
22 if they would affect the repository in any way whatsoever,  
23 and we also have to look at the capacity of these pathways to  
24 convey water and radionuclides, and that is not enough  
25 because if the pathways are dry, they're not a problem. So

1 we have to look at a way in which we could activate those  
2 pathways, and this is where the potential for climate change  
3 in the next 10,000 years really comes into play, because it  
4 would be presumably, by the occurrence of future wet periods  
5 --pluvials, if you will, in the next 10,000 years--that  
6 could provide the water to the land surface that could flow  
7 into these preferential pathways, activate them, and cause us  
8 a problem. So I think this is where we really need to be  
9 examining the climate issue to make sure that we have some  
10 kind of understanding of what the climatic regime might be  
11 like over the next 10,000 years. So that's my response to  
12 Bob Shaw's comment and question a little earlier.

13 DR. DOMENICO: Dwight?

14 DR. HOXIE: Yes.

15 DR. DOMENICO: This is Domenico. The first three  
16 bullets, you--of course, those are unfavorable conditions; is  
17 that not true?

18 DR. HOXIE: Well, not quite. I mean, we have the  
19 pathways, we know where they are and we know that they have  
20 sufficient capacity to pose as a potential problem. We look  
21 ahead and we say, "Well, we might be able to activate them,"  
22 but then we've got to make another assessment, and what are  
23 the consequences, if any, for waste containment and  
24 isolation.

25 DR. DOMENICO: In other words, you go back to your first

1 slide that said you must meet the EPA standard?

2 DR. HOXIE: Essentially, but this is where we tie right  
3 now to performance assessment. This is where the performance  
4 assessment calculations come into play.

5 DR. DOMENICO: Then my question is simply: What  
6 condition or conditions if you find, turning to hydrogeology,  
7 would in your estimation qualify as a disqualifying  
8 condition? What must you see down there? Obviously, not  
9 these. It seems that the disqualifying conditions will come  
10 from a model calculation or some other calculation on travel  
11 time and waste release solely, not on the basis of what we  
12 see once we get down there. Is that true?

13 DR. HOXIE: Well, I think the answer is, is that in--  
14 what we're looking at is the performance of the system. So  
15 we have to look at the radionuclide releases and transport to  
16 the accessible environment. So it goes beyond just looking  
17 for specific site conditions and features, but I mean, I can  
18 imagine something like--we have the Ghost Dance Fault that  
19 transects the whole unsaturated zone, and I can imagine  
20 dumping water down the beast, if you will. But of course, it  
21 may not have any consequences for waste containment and  
22 isolation because we may wisely not put any waste beneath the  
23 Ghost Dance Fault.

24 And I think the other thing is, in terms of  
25 identifying these pathways and characterizing them, once we

1 get underground both in the host rock at the main test level  
2 and in the Calico Hills, we can walk down the drifts and if  
3 we see water pouring in, we might suspect we have a problem,  
4 especially under present arid climatic conditions.

5 DR. DOMENICO: Yeah, I understand. I'm just trying to  
6 get in my mind something straight that with regard to  
7 geohydrologic issues, the disqualifier will come on the basis  
8 of calculations.

9 DR. HOXIE: That's correct. I believe that is right.

10 DR. DOMENICO: Not measurements, not observations;  
11 calculations.

12 DR. HOXIE: Unless we really could see something like  
13 water pouring in that we couldn't explain, or if we had  
14 reason to believe that we had very extensive perched water  
15 zones that could ultimately cause us problems.

16 DR. DOMENICO: You would consider those disqualifying  
17 conditions?

18 DR. HOXIE: I think I would be a little leery if I had a  
19 large perched water zone above the repository. That's a  
20 personal opinion.

21 Is there a question, Bob?

22 DR. LUCE: Luce, staff for the Board.

23 Does engineering design come into that last bullet  
24 item that you have down there?

25 DR. HOXIE: I think that our directive was that we were

1 supposed to be looking at the site and the site conditions  
2 and site features, so we did not really take engineering  
3 design into account except that we had the site  
4 characterization plan conceptual design, if you will, for a  
5 repository to use to guide us and, you know, we're trying to  
6 think about releases. So we had a waste package, conceptual  
7 waste package and the conceptual design for the repository,  
8 other than this idea that if we find we wouldn't place waste  
9 under the Ghost Dance Fault kind of thing.

10 DR. LUCE: What I was thinking about--

11 DR. HOXIE: So we did not look at design remedies to  
12 correct site deficiencies. We did not take that into  
13 consideration.

14 DR. LUCE: Okay. That was the question.

15 DR. HOXIE: We were looking at site intrinsicability to  
16 act as a barrier.

17 The second technical issue is what we called for  
18 ESSE the expected travel time, but it's really just the  
19 disqualifying condition for groundwater travel time. I've  
20 actually had the opportunity to discuss the groundwater  
21 travel time issue with you at an earlier occasion, so I don't  
22 really want to go back into that again. I just want to  
23 emphasize we have some problems with the groundwater travel  
24 time issue.

25 Conceptually, it may be very simple. We have a

1 source point, A; we have some kind of compliance point, B;  
2 and a path in between of length, L, and we have some  
3 groundwater velocity, V. What we need to do to get the  
4 travel time is divide L by V, and voila, we have the  
5 groundwater travel time. But it's not that simple.

6           The repository would be a distributed source in the  
7 unsaturated zone. We're looking at complicated flow paths to  
8 the accessible environment, which is actually a compliance  
9 surface, it's not just a compliance point, and so it's very  
10 difficult to get a handle on what are the appropriate path  
11 lengths, velocities, and so forth. So there's a lot of  
12 ambiguities with trying to analyze groundwater travel time.

13           And one very important thing here that you will  
14 notice on this particular slide is that we have to define  
15 something around the repository called the disturbed zone,  
16 and you'll notice on this slide that disturbed is, indeed,  
17 disturbed, so in this case it's pretty simple to make that  
18 identification. But when we get out around the site it's  
19 going to be more difficult, because this is the zone that's  
20 been damaged, presumably, or altered by the construction  
21 process, and perhaps by the heat introduced by the repository  
22 itself.

23           There's another problem if you look at the  
24 disqualifying condition as it's stated, is it talks about the  
25 expected groundwater travel time. What do we mean by

1 "expected"? Can we interpret that in the terms of  
2 probabilistic expectation and therefore, calculate CCDF's or  
3 this kind of thing and evaluate it in a statistical or  
4 probabilistic manner, which kind of makes sense. But then we  
5 have to define something which, what is an acceptable limit  
6 on our probability distribution for groundwater travel time.

7           And then there is the problem, we're talking about  
8 pathways for radionuclide travel. They have to be likely and  
9 they have to be significant. Well, I think it was the intent  
10 of our Technical Issue No. 1 for the geohydrology guideline  
11 that the pathways we're talking about there, the preferential  
12 pathways are just these pathways, the ones that are likely  
13 and the ones that could transport significant quantities of  
14 radionuclides. And so even though groundwater travel time  
15 sounds like something that you can simply calculate maybe on  
16 the back of an envelope by a simple equation, it really does  
17 not lend itself to a truly deterministic kind of approach,  
18 and we have to adopt some kind of stochastic analysis of the  
19 groundwater travel time.

20           And the important point here is, is that  
21 groundwater travel time cannot be measured in the field. We  
22 have to measure parameters and properties and perform  
23 calculations based on conceptual models for our site and for  
24 the processes that are prevailing at the site. There's a  
25 great deal of uncertainty in here, and so this leads me to

1 the conclusion that--and, in part, because of all of the  
2 uncertainties that we recognize for the geohydrologic system  
3 at the site--that at the present we can continue to support  
4 the lower-level suitability finding for the geohydrology  
5 condition, but we could not recommend a higher-level finding  
6 at this time. We need more data, which will come from the  
7 surface-based testing program, as well as from the  
8 exploratory studies facility.

9           So our recommendations, in conclusion, are that  
10 first of all we need to get out into the field and identify  
11 and characterize potential pathways in the unsaturated zone.  
12 In the exploratory studies facility--and I might mention  
13 that many of the boreholes that are planned as part of the  
14 surface-based testing program are going to be penetrating  
15 specific features, like the Ghost Dance Fault, Solitario  
16 Canyon Fault, and so forth, in an attempt to characterize  
17 these particular features and their hydrologic properties.

18           We need to look at the non-welded tuffs as possible  
19 attenuators and mediators for flow of infiltration entering  
20 at land surface and moving downward through the unsaturated  
21 zone. This might be very important. The non-welded units  
22 above the repository horizon may act as an umbrella, and we  
23 have some evidence from our neutron, our shallow neutron hole  
24 program that these kinds of processes may, in fact, be  
25 working at the site.

1           We need to quantify the ambient hydrologic  
2 conditions from the standpoint that they provide the initial  
3 conditions for future calculations, and we need to look at  
4 the hydrochemistry, as has already been pointed out, in order  
5 to try to infer what the history, what's been going on  
6 hydrologically at the site and hydrochemically at the site.

7           And if we're going to take credit for the saturated  
8 zone, we need to determine what its hydrologic properties  
9 are, and so we certainly need to conduct pump tests, tracer  
10 tests, these kinds of things such as we have planned at the C  
11 Wells complex.

12           And finally--and not least by any means--is that we  
13 need to develop and refine our modeling capability; that is,  
14 not only our conceptual models, but our computational  
15 modeling capability both for flow and transport in the  
16 unsaturated zone and in the saturated zones, and we need to  
17 test these models, validate them either at the Yucca Mountain  
18 site or at some site where we have analogous kinds of  
19 conditions. So there are many challenges, and I thank you.

20         DR. DEERE: Thank you very much. Before you take off  
21 the slide you have there on your left, is the accessible  
22 environment also one of the unknowns here a little bit? You  
23 say "expected," what did they really mean by that, and  
24 "likely" and "significant," but how accessible environment?

25         DR. HOXIE: Okay.

1 DR. DEERE: Hasn't the thinking changed a little over  
2 the years on that?

3 DR. HOXIE: Well, I'm not sure. All I can--it is  
4 defined by the regulations, and the way it is defined right  
5 now is that it's that boundary in space that is five  
6 kilometers distant from the repository, the perimeter drift,  
7 essentially.

8 DR. DEERE: And how would you access that in your  
9 groundwater flow model? Because this is the bathtub full of  
10 water down there you have.

11 DR. HOXIE: Well, I think that--I think what we--we have  
12 the potentiometric surface for the saturated zone, so if we  
13 can develop our models to look at transport through the  
14 unsaturated zone to the saturated zone, then I think we can  
15 probably, with some degree of reliability anyway, use  
16 standard saturated zone modeling techniques to examine--

17 DR. DEERE: Move it laterally.

18 DR. HOXIE: --the movement out to the accessible  
19 environment. Of course, the accessible environment is also  
20 the air mass above the repository for gas-phased transport,  
21 and that's a lot closer than--

22 DR. DEERE: Because could you have the situation where  
23 the water table is with the very low--the deep water table  
24 with the very low hydraulic gradient, and it's either moving  
25 very rapidly through some very permeable material or, as you

1 say, it's pretty much stagnant. Couldn't you, in some cases,  
2 have the water go right through from the surface right down  
3 to that zone and still maybe not go very far horizontally?

4 DR. HOXIE: I think that's right, but that means we need  
5 to understand what's going on out there in that flat  
6 gradient.

7 DR. DEERE: Absolutely.

8 DR. HOXIE: And that's an order of business.

9 DR. DEERE: Thank you.

10 DR. HOXIE: Yes. You're welcome.

11 DR. DOMENICO: This is Domenico. I don't think static  
12 is the right word here. That implies no movement. Whether  
13 it's a barrier there or a drain, what you've done is  
14 decreased the flow that's downgradient from that--from  
15 whatever that--well, from that steep gradient. You've  
16 decreased the flow in the system such that the hydraulic has  
17 got to flatten out. It doesn't--but static means something  
18 else.

19 DR. HOXIE: Well, said stagnant, actually, but I was  
20 thinking of a pond of water and I was taking a little liberty  
21 with the metaphor.

22 DR. CANTLON: Dr. Cantlon. Is there--there were--some  
23 of the nuclear device fallout isotopes were found in some of  
24 the perched water there on Yucca Mountain.

25 DR. HOXIE: It was not found in perched water. It was

1 found in the surrounding rock in, as I recall, the UZ-1, and  
2 it's Chlorine-36 at some depth, a couple hundred meters or  
3 so.

4 DR. CANTLON: Right.

5 DR. HOXIE: We don't know where that came from,  
6 unfortunately, and there is--I don't want to--there is some  
7 possibility that it was contamination occurring during the  
8 boring of the hole itself. There is that possibility, but on  
9 the other hand, we have ample evidence from tritium, and also  
10 from Carbon-14 in the shallow zone, that we have the  
11 potential for fast pathways, at least above the non-welded  
12 units.

13 DR. CANTLON: Right. Now, do any of those materials  
14 show up where the water is coming out in the spring?

15 DR. HOXIE: I don't think so. We've got Carbon-14  
16 dates, but we don't--

17 DR. CANTLON: None of these more recent isotopes?

18 DR. HOXIE: Not the more recent ones, not the bomb  
19 pulse-type isotopes.

20 DR. DEERE: Are there questions from the audience, or  
21 comments?

22 (No audible response.)

23 DR. DEERE: Thank you very much, Dwight.

24 DR. HOXIE: Perhaps I should introduce Dave Kreamer, who  
25 was one of the peer review team members for geohydrology

1 guideline.

2 DR. DEERE: I might mention, Dr. Kreamer is Associate  
3 Professor and he's Director of the Water Resources Management  
4 Program at the University of Nevada at Las Vegas. We're very  
5 pleased that you could come and speak to us on this subject.

6 DR. KREAMER: Thank you very much. I very much  
7 appreciate the opportunity to come and address you. In spite  
8 of Dr. Domenico's comment on the paucity of hydrologists  
9 associated with Yucca Mountain, I want to vehemently deny any  
10 association with extraterrestrial beings or bodies or  
11 anything of that sort.

12 I feel privileged to have been associated with some  
13 of the scientists involved in the project, and what I would  
14 like to do this morning--and I guess I have two minutes  
15 remaining in my time--very briefly tell you a little bit  
16 about the process.

17 I was invited to speak here by Leon Reiter, to  
18 speak candidly about the processes and the findings of the  
19 peer review group and, in particular, the hydrology and  
20 hydrogeology that I looked at. I want to say, first of all,  
21 that's it's very difficult in a two and a half month period  
22 to review the hydrogeology of such a complex system, but I  
23 want to also acknowledge right off the bat that there were  
24 some terrific people involved in the project who helped.  
25 They were very giving of their time. Very often they were

1 able to go for several hours on the telephone and answer  
2 questions that I might have, and I know they have a very busy  
3 schedule.

4           The project personnel, I think, should be  
5 commended. I also think that from my own personal point of  
6 view, they very carefully tried to give an honest assessment  
7 and not be swayed by political issues, but more they were  
8 involved in the technical issues of the hydrogeology of the  
9 site.

10           In the review of the documents, I also reviewed a  
11 group of hydrogeologists who looked at the unsaturated zone  
12 in the previous year. That's the group of Alan Freeze, Dr.  
13 Alan Freeze, et al., with some very eminent hydrologists and  
14 hydrogeologists and their study of the system.

15           The short time frame did allow for some problems  
16 for the peer review. Obviously, in ten weeks you can't very  
17 well find out everything there is to know about a site when  
18 you haven't been associated with it before, and one of the  
19 things that Freeze, et al. suggested that go on with regards  
20 to hydrogeology was more integration of the technical  
21 reviewers, and this was echoed by some of the peer reviewers;  
22 Dr. Vogel and Dr. Webb both suggested that more integration  
23 of hydrology of the climate and hydrology with the tectonic  
24 group were appropriate, and I know that the review team has  
25 made a real effort to integrate that.

1           I want to point out, though, that in spite of a  
2 consensus document that some of the geotechnical group put  
3 together, I don't feel as though we really interacted on any  
4 strong basis as far as a peer review group, and more or less,  
5 our findings were fairly independent. We did come up with a  
6 consensus document and I made one or two personal addendums  
7 to that consensus document that is in the appendix of our  
8 report, but one of the disadvantages of the short time frame  
9 was an inability of the peer review team to really interact  
10 as fully as we would have liked.

11           I must say as far as the process goes, too, there  
12 was something that was somewhat distasteful to me, and that  
13 was the fact that we were given three choices: highly  
14 suitable, low-level suitability, and unsuitable. Usually, in  
15 scientific decisions, you have a whole range of  
16 possibilities, and particularly the hydrogeology, which I  
17 feel there is a high degree of uncertainty in where we're at  
18 right now with the hydrogeology. I felt rather uncomfortable  
19 with any sort of statement of likelihood of site suitability.  
20 I felt much more comfortable with a recommendation that a  
21 site characterization was suitable, but as far as the overall  
22 likelihood of the site being suitable from a hydrogeologic  
23 standpoint, I think it's really too early to tell, and that's  
24 probably one of my major bottom line conclusions on the  
25 hydrogeology.

1           This uncertainty in the hydrogeology, the high  
2 degree of uncertainty has a couple of spinoffs. Because we  
3 haven't gotten underground as much as we ought to, myself and  
4 several of the other reviewers recognized that we really  
5 ought to look at site-specific data and relate it directly to  
6 the models we're generating. There's been a fair amount of  
7 modeling effort that's gone on already at the site. I am  
8 somewhat skeptical over the total utility of these models  
9 without proper grounding in site-specific data, and so,  
10 therefore, I think we're at a point now with the site that  
11 all of the peer reviewers that I spoke to feel that site  
12 assessment should go on and we should actually do much more  
13 site-specific testing and get underground.

14           The ESSE, early site suitability evaluation  
15 document itself points this out. There are several comments  
16 that the confidence in the models is limited by lack of site-  
17 specific data; that the models are based on many simplifying  
18 assumptions that should be verified using site-specific  
19 information; that analyses have been conducted, however, with  
20 a limited amount of hydrogeologic data set using models that  
21 may not correctly approximate dominant conditions. I would  
22 like to echo that, and the comments of the peer reviewers--  
23 not just myself--but several peer reviewers felt like they  
24 needed to make comments on the hydrogeology, and I chose one  
25 of my own and one from another external peer reviewer, Dr.

1 Hodges.

2           "Without adequate site-specific field data that  
3 could establish realistic bounds on in situ permeabilities in  
4 saturated and unsaturated zones at the scale of the  
5 facility," Dr. Hodges would be skeptical about any  
6 hydrogeologic models of Yucca Mountain. I stated that:  
7 "Predictive approximations have to be grounded and must be  
8 grounded in appropriate, defensible assumptions," and  
9 therefore, feel that testing of those assumptions is  
10 imperative at the site.

11           There is a possibility that the hydrogeologic  
12 system eventually will not adequately be able to be  
13 characterized from some hydrogeologists' point of view, or at  
14 least with a reasonable certainty. I think that there are  
15 tools certainly to maybe not allow us to get in that  
16 position. As Dr. Langmuir pointed out, I think geochemistry  
17 is one of the keys.

18           I'm personally a big proponent of geochemical  
19 techniques. They've already told us a lot about this site  
20 and, in fact, in a meeting in Tucson on the saturated zone  
21 hydrology, which I attended--and Dr. Domenico was there,  
22 also--I suggested that we should be reluctant to do  
23 hydrogeologic testing or hydraulic testing for the saturated  
24 zone if it in any way might have the possibility of upsetting  
25 the geochemistry of the site. I think that we can proceed--

1 we don't have to proceed so quickly in getting the hydraulic  
2 information as to disturb other things. I think we have to  
3 be cautious in that regard.

4           I also want to mention that the hydraulic  
5 considerations and the large hydraulic gradient, to establish  
6 the credibility of the program, those have to be further  
7 looked at. We have to develop much greater site-specific  
8 information on those. As far as the high--the large  
9 hydraulic gradient, I am actually more concerned with a small  
10 constrained drain off of that that might go through the  
11 unsaturated zone. Some connection between that gradient and  
12 the unsaturated zone, I think, would be probably the worst  
13 case scenario.

14           Some preliminary models that have been done on the  
15 dam scenario, if there was a dam break, it probably still  
16 wouldn't reach the site from some of the models I've seen,  
17 but if there were a small constrained drain that would go  
18 through the unsaturated zone, I think there is a possibility  
19 that that might bring water into the site in a sustainable  
20 way.

21           The site is a varied site. Hydraulic  
22 considerations are very important. Test of the hydrology two  
23 months ago show that with several days of pumping, no  
24 appreciable draw-down in one well in Fortymile Wash. I think  
25 this indicates perhaps high hydraulic conductivities and what

1 has been referred to as a zone of stagnation. The high  
2 hydraulic conductivities have up sides and down sides.  
3 Probably if there is high hydraulic conductivity, perhaps  
4 tectonic events might not force an up-welling of water as  
5 easily, but by the same token, it might create a situation  
6 under a hydraulic gradient, you might be able to get faster  
7 flow in that flat water table area where there is perhaps  
8 high hydraulic conductivities.

9           So dealing with the possibility that it is possible  
10 that we may not get enough information to easily characterize  
11 the site with any significant uncertainty--without  
12 significant uncertainty--I think that we again have to turn  
13 to site-specific data and get underground, and I would urge  
14 that the models that we develop and the things that we look  
15 at according to the site not only be based on models; that  
16 the models, by necessity, be verified at the site by site-  
17 specific data.

18           My own conclusions for the hydrology is currently  
19 there is not enough defensible site-specific information to  
20 accept or reject the site; that the site is acceptable for  
21 continued characterization; that it's premature to state the  
22 likelihood of suitability; and I found the three categories  
23 of high-level, low-level suitability or unsuitability a  
24 little bit difficult when, in fact, I think we're at a fairly  
25 early stage as far as saying the site is likely to be good or

1 unlikely to be good. I believe that site characterization  
2 should continue.

3           I have further recommendations as far as  
4 postclosure goes. Because of the potential uncertainty, I  
5 would like to suggest that the waste packages be easily  
6 removable. An idea of retrievability, I guess, is built in  
7 right now. I would also like to suggest that the waste  
8 packages and engineered barrier be inspectable, and the waste  
9 packages and engineered barrier be able to be modified or  
10 corrected with time, particularly when you consider in the  
11 last hundred years the scientific progress we've made and  
12 what might occur in the future. There are even such ideas as  
13 eventually being able to transmute the waste, but certainly,  
14 we may--we very likely will have improvements in engineered  
15 barrier systems. I believe that a system for emplacement  
16 that cannot be modified has some distinct disadvantages, so I  
17 would like to advise a correctability or an ability for that  
18 to be modified.

19           That's what I had to say.

20       DR. DEERE: Well, thank you very much.

21           Questions from the Board?

22       DR. NORTH: Warner North. I'd like to ask the extent to  
23 which you reviewed the performance assessment calculations.  
24 As Dwight Hoxie pointed out, there is really a conceptual  
25 leap as you go from the detailed information to the

1 calculations that is required to address the suitability  
2 conditions.

3 DR. KREAMER: I agree with you. There is a conceptual  
4 leap, and there are many, particularly with the pathways and  
5 the determination of pathways, there are many, many  
6 simplifying assumptions that go in. I view the models used  
7 right now to be in a testing way you can test different  
8 scenarios and see what would happen under different  
9 scenarios, and therefore, that's the utility of the models as  
10 far as I'm concerned at this point. I think that it's too  
11 early in the game to place much credence in any probabilities  
12 that have been developed. I'm not sure I answered your  
13 question adequately, Dr. North.

14 DR. NORTH: I'd like to ask you also about the small  
15 constrained drain scenario which you described.

16 DR. KREAMER: There has been a little bit of debate, and  
17 as I talked to several members of the committee, on saturated  
18 zone hydrology, a couple of the members of the peer review  
19 committee expressed concern over trying to--particularly the  
20 vertical fractures, to try and get a good handle on what's  
21 happening. Usually, if you drill boreholes downward, you may  
22 get a good idea of perched layers or horizontal layers, but  
23 the vertical fractures you might not.

24 If there is water flow that might come off a large  
25 hydraulic gradient to the north and it were to be able to

1 come in a constrained pathway, then it might be sustainable  
2 in significant quantities, but yet, not affect the overall  
3 hydraulic gradient long term. If it were a large and not a  
4 constrained drain, or if the drain were merely down a fault,  
5 as one scenario is given, perhaps there's less of a problem  
6 because then what you see now is what will occur. But if  
7 there are small constrained fractures that would move out  
8 from the large gradient into the unsaturated zone in the  
9 repository area, then you might have a problem in that  
10 regard, and I actually consider that to be one of the things  
11 that has to be looked at as far as evaluating the site for  
12 its credibility as a hydraulically safe site.

13 DR. NORTH: Let me see if I can restate that a little  
14 bit. My concern is are there situations where basically we  
15 will never be able to resolve the uncertainty adequately by  
16 the underground exploration that we're prepared to do? And  
17 if we have a potential constrained drain scenario, in your  
18 judgment, are we likely to be able to learn enough in  
19 underground exploration so that we can put some bounds on  
20 that?

21 DR. KREAMER: I think that the possibility exists that  
22 we can. I've made some very specific suggestions in my  
23 review. I think we should go back and we should re-video all  
24 the boreholes that haven't been done in several years to see  
25 if seeps have opened up under different hydrologic conditions

1 in some of the fractures. They have been TV-logged once, but  
2 everything from specific suggestions like that, I think, as  
3 Dwight Hoxie mentioned, Dr. Hoxie suggested that once we get  
4 into the drifts and walk through them and assess the site in  
5 a very particular way, we will get information that will be  
6 helpful. So, yes, I think that there is a possibility we  
7 will be able to glean more information that will get us in a  
8 more acceptable mode than we presently are.

9 DR. DEERE: Dr. Cantlon.

10 DR. CANTLON: Yeah; Cantlon.

11 Since most of the other countries that are looking  
12 at this problem don't have the luxury of being in an arid  
13 region, they've all coped with hydrology in a much more wet  
14 situation. I gather from your last slide that you're, in a  
15 sense, visualizing an engineering solution as opposed to  
16 expecting the hydrology to be perfect. Am I reading you  
17 correctly?

18 DR. KREAMER: I think that under the--by dint of the  
19 fact that we may have significant uncertainty at the end of  
20 the process, I think that in looking toward engineering  
21 systems might not be a bad way to go.

22 DR. DOMENICO: Domenico. In view of all the uncertainty  
23 that's been waved here, what was the finding in geohydrology?  
24 Because you were apparently the hydrogeologist and you seem  
25 a little--

1 DR. KREAMER: Well, it was a low-level suitability.

2 DR. DOMENICO: Low-level suitability?

3 DR. KREAMER: Low-level suitability.

4 DR. DOMENICO: And if you had other options?

5 DR. KREAMER: I would say it's too early to tell. If  
6 there was something that straddled the line a little bit  
7 more, I would be more comfortable with that.

8 DR. DEERE: Don Deere here. I have a little more  
9 confidence, I think, that they will be able to get a pretty  
10 good handle on the hydrogeologic model, but it takes the  
11 exploration to do it. We have--any time you build a  
12 reservoir in a limestone or karstic area, there is always  
13 concern that the water will not accumulate behind the dam,  
14 and this has happened on a few dams, where the water simply  
15 flows out faster than it comes in, which shows a terrific  
16 permeability.

17 But on many other projects, they have been  
18 successful, and what comes out is that your groundwater level  
19 in the countryside around the reservoir rises rather rapidly  
20 to the reservoir level, and we have a very, very flat  
21 hydraulic gradient. I'm thinking now of a project in Mexico,  
22 another one in Greece, where they extend literally 20, 30, 40  
23 miles in the limestone, but the whole thing is now maybe 50  
24 feet higher than it was before the dam was built, and this  
25 has made some very interesting springs, because where

1 underlying shore units intersect the surface and that contact  
2 comes up, you suddenly have a perfect new spring develop, and  
3 although the people who built the dam were sorry about losing  
4 20 cubic meters a second, the farmers who lived along that  
5 shale outcrop had the best water they've ever had in their  
6 life and their irrigation is very cheap.

7           But it takes a lot of drilling and it takes a lot  
8 of piezometers, and I particularly would like to recommend  
9 once more the use of the multiple point or multi-pore type  
10 piezometers that can pick up water levels every five meters  
11 if you want, because they have a built in piezometric head,  
12 where this has gone in both in saturated and unsaturated  
13 zones and picked up some perched water, picked up deep water,  
14 and what we have found is there can be some very complex  
15 hydraulic pressures and hydraulic gradients in just a few  
16 feet as you get into a different fracture system.

17           And usually, we find also the geochemistry is  
18 different, the temperature is different, and so it's not a  
19 simple integrator, but where we have the karstic conditions  
20 where there is a lot of solutioning of the limestone, then we  
21 tend to have a fairly uniform condition.

22           I can't help but think, having seen this several  
23 times, that when you get more piezometers down into the  
24 limestones and then multiple piezometers so you're also in  
25 the volcanics above them, that things will simplify and the

1 picture will become clearer, but it does require a lot of  
2 exploration.

3 DR. KREAMER: There is some indication that there is up-  
4 welling into the site, as I'm sure the presentations to the  
5 Board have indicated, both geochemically, and some  
6 piezometric data, but it is limited at this time. I'm not  
7 sure that the farmers in the Amargosa Valley really want  
8 springs to develop down below Yucca Mountain, but still, the  
9 idea that there might be some up-welling downgradient of the  
10 site, and there is some vertical component of the  
11 hydrogeology is certainly a consideration that has to be  
12 considered with travel times.

13 DR. DEERE: In the--Don Deere again, if I may continue  
14 for a moment.

15 The idea of a pinching out of a shale unit with  
16 higher perched water levels in the shale and then a very deep  
17 groundwater in the limestone is a condition that has been met  
18 at several dam sites. I'm thinking of one now near Delphi,  
19 Greece, where the reservoir came up on the shale very nice  
20 and tight and the water level was fairly close to the little  
21 creeks and small rivers that were in the area, rising  
22 gradually. Then all of a sudden you came to a limestone  
23 outcrop and the first boring there, going 10-20 meters,  
24 didn't encounter the water, although it was just a few meters  
25 away. They had a water table in the shale, and there we

1 found the water level was 300 feet deep. So there was a much  
2 greater hydraulic gradient than you have here by a factor of  
3 probably 500 times greater.

4           And this was such a karstic limestone running out,  
5 that it actually runs right out to the sea and out in front  
6 is where they have the fresh water boiling up, and as has  
7 been known by the shipping people for centuries. But it sort  
8 of affected the reservoir that was going to inundate a piece  
9 of that limestone, so the solution there was an engineering  
10 solution. It was to cut off and put a new dam just up  
11 against the slope so that the reservoir did not come in  
12 contact with this permeable limestone that had a very very  
13 deep groundwater level.

14           But again, it takes exploration and borings to do  
15 it. I recall when this problem first came up about three  
16 years ago, when we had a presentation on one hole, hit the  
17 deep limestone, and the water came up--and I don't remember  
18 the distance, but I believe they said 50 feet today,  
19 something like that. Well, we here know much more about  
20 that, and in looking at the program that was projected, I  
21 made the comment: "It looks to me like you're going to have  
22 to get more information on that deep groundwater level of the  
23 regional system."

24           Bill, you may remember, have they added to that  
25 original program? Because it appeared to me they were not

1 going to go much down into that deep water, into the deep  
2 aquifer.

3 DR. DUDLEY: This is Bill Dudley. As far as having  
4 added to the system formally in terms of changes to the  
5 baseline, that has not yet been done, but there are several  
6 sets of recommendations, including those in the ESSE  
7 document, and in recommendations, I believe, that are  
8 evolving in a follow-up task, called the Integrated Task  
9 Evaluation Effort, that do all lean, for several reasons,  
10 towards some exploration of the deeper materials; Paleozoic  
11 rocks specifically.

12 DR. KREAMER: I might add that there were specific  
13 recommendations on the hydrogeology, and one of the--  
14 conversely, I also believe that the water table should be  
15 carefully monitored for water quality as an end member to the  
16 unsaturated zone for both the aqueous part of the unsaturated  
17 zone, but also the gaseous phase in the unsaturated zone.

18 DR. DEERE: Thank you.

19 Questions from the audience or staff?

20 (No audible response.)

21 DR. DEERE: All right. Thank you very much.

22 We'll move on to the next speaker, Dr. William  
23 Dudley of the USGS. He's speaking on the disqualifying  
24 condition of 10 CFR 960 technical guideline for postclosure  
25 tectonics.

1 DR. DUDLEY: I'd like to note that in this presentation,  
2 in contrast to Dwight's, we will be discussing only the  
3 disqualifying condition of the postclosure tectonics  
4 technical guideline, whereas Dwight discussed both qualifying  
5 and disqualifying condition.

6 I'd like to begin the presentation by showing that  
7 we're all on a common basis, that we all have a consistent  
8 understanding of the wording of the guideline. Then, as was  
9 noted by Jean and again by Dwight, I'd like to go back and  
10 revisit what the environmental assessment expressed with  
11 respect to the site's status for this guideline; then to  
12 develop some of the very general considerations that have to  
13 be taken into account in the specific approach; then to  
14 describe that approach; and finally, to summarize or to reach  
15 the conclusions.

16 Turning first to the statement of the disqualifying  
17 condition, many of you have read this many times. However,  
18 it states: "The site shall be disqualified if--", and very  
19 specifically, "--based on the record during the Quaternary  
20 Period, the nature and rates of fault movement and other  
21 ground motion are expected to be such that a loss of waste  
22 isolation is likely to occur."

23 We get two of our words here, "likely" and  
24 "expected" that the ESSE team had to define for themselves,  
25 what were their levels of comfort or discomfort. I think, in

1 general, the term "likely" was understood by the team members  
2 to be--or "expected," I'm sorry--to be more likely than  
3 unlikely and--

4 (Laughter.)

5 DR. DUDLEY: --that "likely," unless it was used to  
6 define expected, generally could be as small as a 10 per cent  
7 or even less probability.

8 Moving then from the statement of the disqualifying  
9 condition, let's review the environmental assessment  
10 findings. Now, this map, I apologize, is not in your  
11 handout. We added it in at a late date, and somehow it did  
12 not make the package.

13 First of all, the environmental assessment which  
14 the DOE released in May of 1968 (sic) reached a lower-level  
15 finding; that is, that the site was not believed to be  
16 disqualified by the tectonic condition, but that it was not--  
17 there was not a significant degree of confidence that future  
18 information would not prove otherwise, so that the higher-  
19 level finding could be reached.

20 Now, this expectation was based on a peak ground  
21 motion of about .4g. You'll find the site located by X here,  
22 and rather than one of the several faults that are quite  
23 close by the site, that ground motion was expected to result  
24 from about a 17 to 18 kilometer long movement on the Bare  
25 Mountain Fault, which is about 14 kilometers west of the

1 site.

2           It was recognized that, in general, subsurface  
3 ground motion is somewhat less severe than that at the  
4 surface, but that was not brought out prominently in the EA  
5 description. In the EA, it was decided that one could not be  
6 confident that some containers would not rupture; therefore,  
7 they stated some containers could rupture from movements on  
8 faults that would intersect the repository. However, the  
9 basis for maintaining a low-level finding here was based on  
10 the hydrology, that that would be a small consequence. A  
11 smaller number of containers would be ruptured by a linear  
12 feature randomly oriented with respect to the grid work of  
13 waste canisters; that the groundwater flux is and is believed  
14 in the future to be relatively small. Again, that is one of  
15 the questions that comes up with respect to the climate  
16 guideline; and that there was a long groundwater travel time  
17 with lots of opportunity for retardation by geochemical and  
18 diffusive processes, things of that sort.

19           Some of the general considerations, then, that the  
20 early site suitability evaluation team considered were, first  
21 of all, what could we do and this, of course, was generic to  
22 all the guideline evaluations, and Dr. Kreamer wishes that  
23 there another--oops, Dr. Kreamer is not here--that there were  
24 another choice between here. Certainly, we could support the  
25 lower-level finding that was expressed in the environmental

1 assessment. We could reverse that lower-level finding,  
2 disqualifying the site, or possibly raise the finding to a  
3 higher-level finding based on an expectation that future  
4 investigations would not reverse the expectation that the  
5 site is not disqualified.

6           Now, some of the disqualifying conditions read like  
7 the converse of the qualifying condition. Others, such as  
8 the groundwater travel time with its 1,000-year pre-waste  
9 emplacement travel time are quite a bit different. In this  
10 case, they sound a little bit the same. The site will be  
11 located in a geologic setting where future tectonic processes  
12 or events are not likely to lead to releases greater than  
13 those allowable under the NRC and EPA regulations.

14           However, the disqualifying condition has a narrower  
15 focus than just the converse of the qualifying condition.  
16 Nonetheless, it is completely imbedded in the qualifying  
17 condition. Therefore, the considerations that are given to  
18 the disqualifying condition will come back to be revisited  
19 automatically because they are fully imbedded, but they'll be  
20 revisited with a requirement for a greater level of  
21 confidence and more information upon which to base a future  
22 decision.

23           The key provisions of the disqualifying condition  
24 really, that are somewhat different from the disqualifying  
25 are that rather than just future processes or events, it's

1 those that are documented in the Quaternary geologic record,  
2 not hypothetical; processes and events that one might  
3 associate with the overall geologic setting.

4           The disqualifying condition calls for an evaluation  
5 of expected conditions, not those that are probabilistically  
6 somewhat credible, and expected conditions, then, that are  
7 consistent with the Quaternary record. Further, it's  
8 restricted to fault motion, or fault movement and ground  
9 motion, not to all tectonic processes that might be  
10 associated with this geologic setting; for instance,  
11 hydrothermal activity that might well up into a repository if  
12 it were constructed at Yucca Mountain. Volcanism was  
13 mentioned, of course, and that figures prominently in the  
14 evaluation of the qualifying condition, but does not figure  
15 into the evaluation of the disqualifying condition, which is  
16 something that we can evaluate with perhaps a limited data  
17 set and early in time, get some sort of a feeling as to  
18 whether the site should be walked away from or whether  
19 investigation should proceed.

20           The disqualifying condition does eventually come  
21 down to a consideration similar to that of the qualifying  
22 condition in, that is, the allowable releases to the  
23 accessible environment.

24           This brings us down, then, to the actual approach  
25 that the ESSE committee took. We decided to express our

1 approach to the--to this condition with two questions that  
2 would be considered sequentially if the process was  
3 completed.

4           First: Is there a likely tectonic cause associated  
5 with either faulting or ground motion that would lead to a  
6 loss of containment of the waste within the engineered  
7 barrier system? And that should be--I should have said an  
8 expected tectonic cause; again, based on the Quaternary  
9 record. If no, then tectonism is not expected to be the  
10 reason why the site would be disqualified if it were  
11 disqualified, and therefore, we would have answered that  
12 question negatively. We would have answered the  
13 disqualifying condition in the negative sense that the site  
14 is not disqualified. If the answer to this question is yes,  
15 then we have to look at this as providing some sort of a  
16 source term, and go on to a second question:

17           If there is a loss of containment, is that likely  
18 to result in a loss of waste isolation? In other words,  
19 releases to the accessible environment that exceed the  
20 regulatory allowances. This, of course, may require a system  
21 performance assessment, and if the answer from that turned  
22 out to be no, the site would not be disqualified; if yes,  
23 then the site is disqualified.

24           Now, if it were to go to the stage where a  
25 performance assessment calculation were required, then

1 whether that could be done at this early time would depend on  
2 the degree of confidence that was developed in the  
3 performance assessment models. As was discussed earlier with  
4 respect to the hydrogeology guideline, there would be  
5 considerable question.

6 DR. ALLEN: Wait a second, Bill. Clarence Allen.

7 DR. DUDLEY: Yes.

8 DR. ALLEN: Again, the definition of the word "expected"  
9 in the first line there--

10 DR. DUDLEY: Yes, sir.

11 DR. ALLEN: --that was a 50 per cent probability?

12 DR. DUDLEY: That's the way the ESSE team felt about it,  
13 yes, sir; as opposed to likely in the probabilistic  
14 performance assessment mode. I think that we were well, in  
15 terms of a comfort level, on the positive side of expected,  
16 so we could have defined it a little lower and still reached  
17 the same conclusion, I believe.

18 Continuing with the considerations, then, and those  
19 applying to the first of the ESSE questions, there are three  
20 basic modes in which there could occur damage to the  
21 engineered barrier system and then, thus, releases of waste  
22 that would result from fault motion--fault movement or ground  
23 motion.

24 First of all, fault displacement itself  
25 intersecting the waste product, producing a rupture; or even

1 stress, bending such that corrosion would be concentrated and  
2 release at greater than expected rates. This, then, would  
3 require some understanding of the dimensions of faults and  
4 their orientations relative to the waste emplacement pattern,  
5 and secondly, of course, estimates of the amount of fault  
6 displacements that would actually occur. Would the entire  
7 emplacement hole be sheared off and dislocated, or would a  
8 waste package merely be crimped a bit within such a hole?

9           Secondly, ground motion could, indeed, depending on  
10 the design of the EBS, be expected if it were severe enough  
11 to produce ruptures or, again, just a stress concentration  
12 within the waste packages. Some of the considerations for  
13 that, of course, would be the general ground motion spectra  
14 relative to the EBS dimensions.

15           Third, then, hydrology does come into this, that if  
16 either faulting within the repository or ground motion could  
17 lead to hydrologic changes that might accelerate the rate of  
18 waste package degradation, then we would have to say that  
19 tectonics has a credible possibility of eventually leading to  
20 a loss of isolation.

21           Now, with respect to fault movement, let me keep  
22 this on just for a moment. Since the environmental  
23 assessment, there was a recognition that the Bare Mountain  
24 Fault probably is not the controlling seismic source,  
25 seismogenic source; rather, there are faults in the vicinity

1 of the site.

2           The longest of those that has a history of  
3 Quaternary movement is the Paintbrush Canyon Fault, extending  
4 at least 20 kilometers, perhaps a few kilometers more, and  
5 being much closer to the site, so that since the  
6 environmental assessment--and this is true for the site  
7 characterization plan--the Paintbrush Canyon Fault has been  
8 considered to be the principle seismogenic source. That  
9 fault, again, is shown as the eastern limit of this area  
10 here.

11           I'll point out the site, which has not been put  
12 onto this--the map is cluttered enough as it is--the site for  
13 the potential repository basically lies just to the south of  
14 this fault, known as the Drillhole Wash Fault, stays to the  
15 west of the Bow Ridge Fault, which marks an area of  
16 relatively closely-spaced faulting, stays to the south of an  
17 area where faulting, again, increases southward--this stays  
18 to the north of that--and then it is bounded on the west  
19 pretty much by the Solitario Canyon Fault. This field, of  
20 course, as this Board is aware, does include a fault known as  
21 the Ghost Dance Fault.

22           Now, the faults that are shown here or by virtue of  
23 dotting are concealed, inferred, or some might say a figment  
24 of the imagination in some cases, at least in terms of the  
25 directions that they go, but identified from a number of

1 investigations. There's been very thorough geologic mapping,  
2 hard looks at the surface, walking over that surface. There  
3 have been geophysical surveys that have been run across here  
4 in a stack of rocks with varying magnetic properties, such as  
5 these volcanics; the detailed magnetic investigations as well  
6 as the low level aeromag investigations are very likely to  
7 pick up any faults of any significant displacement at all.

8           There have been investigations by remote sensing of  
9 various types, and detailed geomorphic studies, although  
10 there is more yet to be done in all of these areas. They  
11 generally have not identified any evidence of faults that  
12 have Quaternary movement within the potential repository  
13 boundaries.

14       DR. ALLEN: But Bill, can I ask--Clarence Allen here.  
15 Can I ask a question?

16       DR. DUDLEY: Yes.

17       DR. ALLEN: This is the first time I've ever seen a  
18 statement in writing that I can recall that says we can  
19 document no Holocene displacement in the Ghost Dance Fault.

20       DR. DUDLEY: The one problem is the Ghost Dance Fault,  
21 and what we can document is that where it has been covered by  
22 alluvium and where it has been trenched--now, this is three  
23 locations out of a dozen or so that may have an alluvial  
24 cover over the Ghost Dance Fault--that there is no movement  
25 within those. Now, those deposits are estimated by John

1 Whitney to be not more than about 30,000 years old, so that  
2 we would say there's no Holocene movement. We are left with  
3 a lot of the Quaternary that we could not base that statement  
4 on.

5           However, the geomorphic indication is that we do  
6 not have a young scarp, a Quaternary scarp, certainly not a  
7 Holocene scarp along the trace of that fault.

8           DR. ALLEN: That isn't quite the impression I got from  
9 talking with John. I think he feels, yes, there's probably  
10 no Holocene displacement, but to be able to document that is  
11 a different story.

12          DR. DUDLEY: That's one reason I got John to review  
13 this. We certainly would--I think in the ESSE report it's  
14 stated very much at about that same level of strength. This  
15 may be somewhat stronger. It does indicate that the evidence  
16 is somewhat limited in that we have only a thin veneer, and  
17 we don't have even that thin veneer over the entire thing.  
18 However, there is, again, the geomorphic evidence that we do  
19 not see what is typically--the type of geomorphic expression  
20 that is typical of Quaternary faults in the basin or range.

21           All the faults for which we do have--demonstrated  
22 or based on geomorphic considerations--likely Quaternary  
23 movement do lie outside the potential repository boundaries  
24 and they accumulated most of their displacement during the  
25 Miocene; that is, between about 13 million years and perhaps

1 7 million years, six to seven was the period of greatest  
2 displacement, and actually, the paleoseismic interpretations  
3 are that actually between 13 million years and about  $11\frac{1}{2}$ ,  
4 that most of--or the highest rates of displacement occurred;  
5 from about  $11\frac{1}{2}$  down to the beginning of the Quaternary at  
6 about  $1\frac{3}{4}$  million; that these rates were less by about an  
7 order of magnitude, and then during the Quaternary relative  
8 to that previous 10-million year period, they were less by  
9 again factors of three to ten, something of that sort.

10           Therefore, the faults that we know have occurred in  
11 the Quaternary, and which are likely then to have recurrent  
12 movement in the future, do not intersect the potential  
13 repository area.

14           The in situ stress is measured by hydrofrac  
15 measurements in boreholes as--at least in terms of  
16 directions, as inferred from borehole breakouts, and is  
17 consistent generally with a west/northwest direction of  
18 extension, and that direction then is somewhat consistent  
19 with continued movement on faults that are sub-perpendicular  
20 to that.

21           The extension axis for a much larger area of ground  
22 from earthquake focal mechanisms is more durable than that  
23 we've seen in drill holes right at Yucca Mountain, but it is,  
24 in general consistent with a west/northwest direction of  
25 extension again.

1           These do suggest that as long as there is a  
2 reasonable coincidence between the extensional axis in terms  
3 of crustal stress and that which would be required for these  
4 faults to move, suggests that these faults are liable have  
5 any movement that takes place in the near future, such as  
6 10,000 years, rather than force the crusts to initiate new  
7 faults.

8           We're getting some additional lines of evidence  
9 that suggests that these north/south faulting directions,  
10 particularly the area of between the Bow Ridge and the  
11 Paintbrush Canyon Fault, and the area of the Solitario Canyon  
12 Fault are, indeed, those that are refreshed by tectonic  
13 activity, and that this is reflected in such things as  
14 groundwater temperatures in turn reflecting groundwater flow  
15 paths.

16           These contours are the temperatures of groundwater  
17 at the water table, so they'd be at different depths, but  
18 along a surface that is more or less flat except for rising  
19 to the west and to the north, as was discussed by Dwight, and  
20 we are then showing that within this general area of the  
21 repository, the temperatures are relatively low, about 30°C,  
22 but that to the west and to the east, that we have somewhat  
23 higher temperatures; more so on the west, where these  
24 temperatures get up almost to 39°C at the water table or, say  
25 approximately 8, 8½° higher than just off a little to the

1 east.

2           In the vicinity of the Bow Ridge to Paintbrush  
3 Canyon Fault, not quite so warm there. This does suggest  
4 that there is a strong tectonic control on movement within  
5 the saturated zone. In turn, it suggests that the--that  
6 control is dependent on the continued refreshing of  
7 permeability; therefore, that these faults are, indeed, the  
8 ones that have had not only Quaternary movement, but are  
9 likely to have continued movement in the future at whatever  
10 rate the current tectonic setting requires.

11           Continuing, then, the ESSE team judged that  
12 damaging fault motion within the repository is not expected;  
13 again, our Paintbrush Canyon Fault being considered the  
14 principal seismogenic source. Paleoseismic studies do  
15 indicate, as I mentioned earlier, a decreasing slip rate  
16 during about the last 12 million years, and although this--  
17 the average rate over a long period of time must be combined  
18 with the frequency of sudden movement along a fault in order  
19 to determine the rate of energy release or the instantaneous  
20 energy release, that also appears to be a decreasing factor  
21 in this area.

22           The displacements, or let me say the average slip  
23 rate has ranged from something on the order of tenths of a  
24 millimeter per year 10 million years ago, down now to  
25 thousandths of a millimeter to a few thousandths of a

1 millimeter per year of the projected rates in the Quaternary,  
2 depending on the fault that is being considered; the highest  
3 rates being somewhat to the south along the Stagecoach Road  
4 segment and the Busted Butte segment of the Paintbrush Fault,  
5 and then along the southern extensions of the Windy Wash  
6 Fault down in this area.

7           Probably if an earthquake were to occur, we judge  
8 that it would be probably greater than six, because there is  
9 evidence of breakage at the land surface, and other work  
10 indicates throughout the Great Basin that where--when surface  
11 rupture occurs, the earthquake magnitude is generally six or  
12 greater. Generally, just based on the overall set in the  
13 ESSE, we judge less than seven. Recently, as Bob Shaw  
14 indicated, there was an EPRI workshop in which a number of  
15 experts were drawn together on this question and I believe  
16 that their consensus was that it was about magnitude 6.5 that  
17 could be expected at the site, and I don't know whether that  
18 refers to the preclosure or the postclosure. Perhaps Dr.  
19 Arabasz can comment on that when he gets up to speak.

20           We have some indirect evidence. It is completely  
21 uncalibrated in terms of evidence, but the steep slopes at  
22 Yucca Mountain do have a mantle of boulders. These boulders  
23 we know from the heavy coating of desert varnish on them that  
24 still has remained on the upper surfaces, have remained  
25 unrotated during the development of that varnish. Now,

1 there's some question as to the degree of precision that can  
2 be obtained in looking at the mineral evolution with depth in  
3 the varnish to estimate its age, but the method has been  
4 calibrated reasonably well, we think, for the Mojave Desert  
5 area, and the estimates are from on the order of 100,000  
6 years to as old as even 700,000 that these colluvial boulders  
7 have sat there essentially unrotated.

8           Again, as I mentioned, this is an uncalibrated  
9 method, but it does suggest at least that accelerations on  
10 the order of  $1g$ , and certainly not much exceeding that, have  
11 not occurred for up to hundreds of thousands of years.

12           Finally, then, the expected wavelengths for  
13 earthquakes of this magnitude within this area we would  
14 expect to be rather large with respect to the EBS dimensions.  
15 It would be possible, perhaps, to design the waste package  
16 emplacement like a chime so it would go ahead and ring every  
17 time ground motion came through, but I think we have  
18 confidence that that would not happen within the context of  
19 this project; that that design would be carefully reviewed  
20 with respect to ground motion standpoint. Therefore, we  
21 believe that designs are feasible to assure that a waste  
22 package within a vertical borehole or, if necessary, within a  
23 horizontal borehole, would not be stressed differentially by  
24 the ground motion; that basically wave lengths would be such  
25 that the entire waste package, the EBS, and the surrounding

1 materials would move essentially as a unit, and with proper  
2 bracing, there would not be a severe impact on the waste  
3 package.

4           Finally, then, turning to the hydrologic  
5 considerations, again if we do not expect the Quaternary  
6 faults to cut this area, then we do not expect that water  
7 from the westward draining slopes of the mountain or the  
8 westward dipping subsurface units would become impounded  
9 either at the surface or in perched water bodies from the  
10 faults that will not occur.

11           Similarly, we would not expect, then, that these  
12 faults which would not occur would develop new or strongly-  
13 enhanced zones of permeability through any existing  
14 impoundments if they were to occur. We certainly know that  
15 there are not impoundments at the surface, and we believe  
16 with some relatively strong degree of confidence that there  
17 are not impoundments in the subsurface in terms of perched  
18 water at this time; although, as you're aware, many  
19 committees have suggested that that is something we must  
20 continue to look at and, of course, we fully intend to.

21           Finally, then, this will not surprise you as to the  
22 summary or the conclusions reached at this point. In  
23 summary, we believe that neither faulting nor ground motion--  
24 which were the two conditions specified in the disqualifying  
25 condition--is expected to cause either a physical loss of

1 containment or hydrologic changes leading to accelerated EBS  
2 degradation, or an increased flux through the repository that  
3 might increase rates of release.

4           Therefore, the ESSE team finds that the first  
5 question is answered in the negative, that the tectonics is  
6 not expected to lead to a loss of containment, and therefore,  
7 we did not need, for purposes of this, to proceed to a  
8 performance assessment evaluation with respect to the  
9 disqualifying condition. However, recall that this condition  
10 is imbedded in the qualifying condition and that we are quite  
11 aware that the confidence in the information will be required  
12 to be much greater in order to reach a similar conclusion, or  
13 to recommend a higher level finding for a qualifying  
14 condition.

15           At this point, the ESSE core team recommends to the  
16 DOE a higher-level finding that the site is not disqualified,  
17 but with respect to the site qualifying, it reached only a  
18 lower-level finding.

19           Thank you.

20           DR. DEERE: Thank you very much, Bill. I'm going to ask  
21 that we all hold our questions until after we come back from  
22 lunch, but I would like to ahead, if we could, into Dr.  
23 Arabasz's presentation. He is Research Professor of Geology  
24 and Geophysics at the University of Utah, and I'm very  
25 pleased to welcome him to speak to the Board; and he was a

1 member of the peer review team.

2           So Bill, you will be back after lunch?

3           DR. DUDLEY: I will.

4           DR. DEERE: Fine.

5           DR. ARABASZ: Yes. I just know there's a Bible for  
6 speakers somewhere that says never, never keep them from  
7 their lunch.

8           I was invited by Leon to give my candid views on  
9 the tectonics portion of the ESSE. My background, briefly,  
10 you can read, the words are in front of you. I just  
11 emphasize one thing relating to the single expert problem  
12 with review. The last bullet, subsequent to my review of the  
13 ESSE document, I did become involved in the GEOMATRIX/EPRI  
14 project to assess earthquake and tectonic issues, and that  
15 process had started with EPRI's risk-based assessment look at  
16 the Yucca Mountain problems and, plainly, earthquake-related  
17 faulting related issues have been under the microscope for a  
18 long time.

19           There's just a wealth of literature and scrutiny,  
20 circumstances in the western U.S. with siting of high-hazard  
21 dams, nuclear power plants. Earth scientists are used to  
22 being center stage with their issue of earthquakes and  
23 faulting, so plainly, lots of scrutiny, lots of other  
24 independent judgment available.

25           The formal charge for the review, I'm sure you've

1 seen this litany many times; the documented, in-depth  
2 critique, the adequacy of information, review of the  
3 methodology, determine ultimately whether an objective and  
4 technically defensible review of suitability available.

5           Now, my own perspective--and I'll repeat this theme  
6 a few times because I'm an earth scientist and very unique in  
7 the earth science arena to be dealing with multiple working  
8 hypotheses, and to no one's surprise, lots of working  
9 hypotheses about the tectonic models apply to the Yucca  
10 Mountain area. So as an individual, just mentally dealing  
11 with all of these perspectives, I had to come to the  
12 conclusion that it wasn't my job to find the truth amid these  
13 competing hypotheses, nor to provide a solution, ultimately,  
14 for the complex problems involved. But it was my point to  
15 question whether the weight of evidence so far indicates that  
16 the Yucca Mountain site is suitable.

17           And what I found, through this review--a little bit  
18 different from reviewing the technical information in other  
19 reviews--and that related clearly to the compliance with the  
20 guidelines initially set forth in 10 CFR 960, such that the  
21 review, to a significant extent, was a legalistic one,  
22 starting first with the technical wording, all of the double  
23 negatives in the guidelines, and then looking at all of the  
24 tectonic judgments and conclusions arrived at, and  
25 ultimately, I think, I'll go specifically through the

1 guidelines and I have been able to agree, but ultimately, for  
2 me as a reviewer, I think this was an easy stage to review.

3           The disqualifying conditions tended to be early  
4 screening conditions for tectonics, lots of mental room for  
5 agreeing with the higher-level finding for the disqualifying  
6 condition, and finding enough residual uncertainty with the  
7 qualifying conditions to say, yes, you still have to be at  
8 that lower level finding now, and so then I think the tougher  
9 part is going to be going from these lower level findings for  
10 the tectonic-related issues at the site, to those higher-  
11 level suitability problems, and I'll speak more to that in a  
12 second.

13           Indeed, from the viewpoint of seismic hazards--and  
14 I'll speak both to postclosure and preclosure issues. Bill  
15 was focusing on the postclosure issues, but yes, I was able  
16 to agree that the available evidence supports the conclusion  
17 that the site is suitable, although additional information is  
18 needed in specific areas to strengthen this conclusion, and  
19 that certainly is a recurring theme with most of the tectonic  
20 pieces of information.

21           With regard to the postclosure guidelines, the  
22 qualifying condition, the lower-level suitability finding, as  
23 I--again, part of my purpose in being here this morning I  
24 perceive to be to vouchsafe for both the rigor and the  
25 integrity of the ESSE core team process and the review. I

1 was surprised to find a remarkable degree of devil's advocacy  
2 explicit right in the report.

3           When I started out sequentially reading the  
4 documents through the EA, the SCP, by the time I was finished  
5 with the EA, I was loaded for bear and said, "I've got lots  
6 and lots of tough questions for these people." Fewer  
7 questions by the time I was done with the SCP, and when I  
8 came to the ESSE report, I was just amazed at, again, the  
9 internal devil's advocacy. I think plainly these people were  
10 in the fishbowl, lots of public scrutiny. The issues had  
11 been defined, many issues, as important, and no one was going  
12 to--on that core team, as I perceived, was going to come out  
13 of that report just being embarrassed by neglecting key  
14 issues that were already in the public arena.

15           I found very well-reasoned logic. The geoscience  
16 information, at least by the time we were done iterating with  
17 the review, was presented in a thorough and objective way,  
18 and the evaluations were ultimately conservative, and I found  
19 that they, again, by the time they were done iterating with  
20 the review process, they certainly stayed within defensible  
21 bounds.

22           Now, I have to say that I will vouchsafe for the  
23 words that I saw. I think I perceive a little bit of a  
24 problem in this conservative wording at some stages of the  
25 documentation, and then when perhaps people come to the stage

1 of trying to make this language more familiar to the general  
2 public, that a little bit less conservatism starts to creep  
3 in there, and again, I can only vouchsafe for the words that  
4 I saw along the way, and I think it's something that people  
5 involved in the process just need to be careful with.

6           As an example, I was flying here yesterday  
7 afternoon and picked up the latest version of the executive  
8 summary, which I hadn't gone back to to read after the review  
9 process was done, and found a wording saying: "No credible  
10 scenarios were identified in which fault movement and ground  
11 motion in the underground facility could directly cause loss  
12 of waste isolation," and we're certainly through the  
13 subsequent EPRI process worrying about secondary faulting and  
14 some minor fracturing, that I would be a little bit  
15 uncomfortable making that statement with full bravado today.

16           The postclosure guidelines, the disqualifying  
17 condition, a mental roadblock initially; a higher-level  
18 suitability finding for the disqualifying condition while  
19 having a lower-level suitability finding for the qualifying  
20 condition, and as described to you, I resolved the dilemma by  
21 finding that there had to be a separation of the faulting  
22 ground motion part of the disqualifying condition from the  
23 hydrologic part, at least for the screening of the  
24 disqualifying condition as a screening guideline.

25           If you allowed tectonic/hydrologic coupling, then I

1 think you would have to go back to the tectonic disqualifying  
2 condition and worry a little bit more. Also, the team led me  
3 through their attention to the guideline wording, and that  
4 the disqualifying condition related to the geologic record  
5 rather than the setting to fault movement and other ground  
6 motion against setting aside hydrology coupling, and then the  
7 word "expected," and ultimately, from what I saw of the  
8 geologic record, the record of faulting in the region, the  
9 likely levels of ground motion, I was comfortable with that  
10 higher-level finding for the disqualifying condition.

11           Preclosure, lower level for the qualifying  
12 condition; disqualifying condition, the higher-level  
13 suitability finding. Basically, we can look at the available  
14 geology, what's captured in the landscape by way of the  
15 information from prehistoric earthquakes. Enough analysis  
16 had been done on expectable ground motions at the site to  
17 lead one to a level of comfort, particularly when the  
18 engineers intervened and said, "Hey, you're going to throw a  
19 .6g at me, no problem. We can handle it." The engineering  
20 intervention with the Subramanian Report, I think, to me was  
21 an example of how the engineering perspective comes in and  
22 brings to closure the earth science open-endedness in  
23 deliberation.

24           But here a simple example of the disqualifying  
25 condition in a tectonic-related issue, yes, I think what's

1 apparent either by way of known geology and/or modeling and  
2 analysis, significant comfort in looking at the disqualifying  
3 condition and saying, okay. Going to the qualifying  
4 condition, residual uncertainty there that says, "Yes, we  
5 know a lot, but we don't know everything yet. And so we're  
6 going to be conservative and stay with the lower-level  
7 finding, or recommend the lower-level finding."

8           Okay. To conclude, let me see if I can wrap up my  
9 thoughts here. I don't mean to insult your intelligence by  
10 going through the difference between earth scientists,  
11 engineers, and regulators, but for me, this was a very  
12 important part of my perception of this process, particularly  
13 as I bumped into the core team and its individual members  
14 ranging from worriers--W-O-R-R-I-E-R-S--in the earth science  
15 group that perennially deal with multiple working hypotheses,  
16 almost sometimes to the point of paralysis, and then on the  
17 other side, maybe the engineer, in my perception, with a  
18 little bit too ready bravado to say, "We can handle  
19 anything," and so somewhere in the middle, making sure that  
20 as a reviewer I was able to critique their positions, and  
21 ultimately within the framework of the legalistic words in  
22 the guidelines.

23           The earth scientists I say, okay, facing abundant  
24 complexity, indeed, much of the available information still  
25 tends equivocally to support multiple interpretations, and

1 notably in the form of the tectonic models. We just don't  
2 know that subsurface structure, and certainly in the ground  
3 motion arena that becomes more important. For the surface  
4 faulting, I think what you see in the landscape is what you  
5 get, but if you're talking about ground motions, what's down  
6 there, the size of the faults, their potential for producing  
7 earthquakes of different sizes, that's another hooker.

8           The engineers, then, have solutions. They are  
9 problem solvers. They are able to intervene and to bring to  
10 closure, or at least define the relevance of the earth  
11 science considerations that are being dealt with, wrestled  
12 with, and this was something, I guess, that I had never quite  
13 paid attention to before, at least not in dealing with dams  
14 and other critical facilities. In the nuclear arena, the  
15 intervention of the regulator to define the acceptable risk,  
16 to put that into law is an incredible deus ex machina. To  
17 those unfamiliar with the term, Greek drama, it's so  
18 complicated a god gets lowered in the basket, jumps out of  
19 the basket and resolves everything.

20           (Laughter.)

21       DR. ARABASZ: Here we go--okay, I envision--happily, I  
22 step off the stage and I envision this process continuing.  
23 People left with this problem are going from the lower level  
24 to the higher-level suitability findings with these tectonic  
25 issues. That's going to be an incredible process, knowing

1 what I know about the residual uncertainties, the multiple  
2 working hypotheses for these tectonic models, and so on, and  
3 my belief that the regulator, indeed, has this power to  
4 intervene at some point and perhaps provide the resolution  
5 needed.

6           Thank you.

7           DR. DEERE: Thank you very much.

8           We will convene at, let's say, 1:35, give us a  
9 little more time to get lunch, and I've asked Dr. Cantlon to  
10 chair the meeting this afternoon.

11           (Whereupon, a lunch recess was taken.)

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

1                   A F T E R N O O N    S E S S I O N

2

1:35 p.m.

3           DR. CANTLON: Well, the appointed time has arrived.

4 Let's reconvene the Board.

5           Dr. Arabasz has got a plane to catch, and so I  
6 promised to put him on the grill first, and we'll open this  
7 up first to the Board members for questions, and then we'll  
8 move to the audience; Board members and staff.

9           DR. ALLEN: Clarence Allen.

10           Just in summary, basically, you do not take issue  
11 with the--am I correct--with the recommendations?

12           DR. ARABASZ: That's correct.

13           DR. ALLEN: In any one of the categories of yes, no, not  
14 yet, you know.

15           DR. ARABASZ: After wrestling with some initial  
16 skepticism, and after going back to the wording in the  
17 Appendix 3 of the guidelines and then coming back to the  
18 positions, the conclusions that the core team reached,  
19 ultimately, I was in agreement, and that's where I say this  
20 review, at least in my case, was really a legalistic review.

21           DR. ALLEN: I can't help but comment on the use of the  
22 word "expectable." The U.S. Geological Survey loves to use  
23 that. You've heard the term, "maximum expectable  
24 earthquake," but the last thing they mean is they expect it  
25 during the life of the structure. It's really what most

1 people would call a maximum credible earthquake and they try  
2 to avoid that term, but in that case they're using  
3 "expectable" in a very different way than here where it's  
4 apparently likely versus unlikely and sort of a 50 per cent  
5 probability base.

6 DR. ARABASZ: I should amplify my point about the  
7 intervention of a regulator, because some would immediately  
8 say, "Well, the regulator has already defined in law  
9 acceptable risk in the form of the guidelines," but within  
10 tectonic issues there aren't clear guidelines, for example,  
11 as to the admission of a probabilistic approach to dealing  
12 with the likelihood of faulting or some ground motion, and I  
13 believe both in ground motion and in the faulting events we  
14 will be dealing with very small probabilities, very unlikely  
15 events, but yet, to reach resolution, it may be that a  
16 probabilistic approach need be admitted.

17 DR. CANTLON: Other Board members, questions; staff,  
18 yes, Leon?

19 DR. REITER: Walter, Leon Reiter from the technical  
20 staff.

21 Walter, you have the unique position of being both  
22 a speaker now, and also a member of the EPRI expert panel.  
23 If you had any recommendations to the early site suitability,  
24 is there any experience you have that--based on working with  
25 EPRI--that you think that they could take advantage of and

1 make the process better, if possible, next time?

2 DR. ARABASZ: Excuse me, the EPRI?

3 DR. REITER: No, the next time they do an early site  
4 suitability.

5 DR. ARABASZ: It would appear to me that it depends on  
6 the rules that are given at the outset, and in this instance,  
7 it appears that the rules that they were given was the  
8 legalistic framework of the guidelines, and so I watched them  
9 wrestle with interpretation of words and reach, or try to  
10 reach resolution within the context of what a disqualifying  
11 or a qualifying condition was meant to be, and that kind of  
12 divides them in the middle.

13 They spend half of their psyche dealing with this  
14 legalistic framework, and the other half of the psyche trying  
15 to come to terms with the technical issues involved. And I  
16 must say, too, that as an earth scientist, I was taught in  
17 grad school and I come to appreciate it more and more, if you  
18 want to solve earth science problems, you get yourself back  
19 out into the field and rub your nose in the rocks rather than  
20 spending the inordinate part of your life in an office  
21 dealing with legalistic words or whatever context in  
22 planning.

23 Okay. Let me see if I can sharpen my answer for  
24 you. I think it depends on the rules that they're given at  
25 the outset, what the name of the game is that they have to

1 play. If you were to tell them, we will admit--and I don't  
2 know if this is possible somewhere along the way--we will  
3 admit a probabilistic approach to dealing with the likelihood  
4 of faulting, then certainly going back to the earth science  
5 arena and allowing the type of approach that EPRI has  
6 promoted, it becomes clear in that analysis what the  
7 sensitivities of the probability are to specific pieces of  
8 information, and then home in on those pieces of information  
9 for investigation.

10 DR. REITER: Let me just ask two specific things, and  
11 both exercises in some way are legalistic, are really  
12 solicitations of expert judgment in one form or another, and  
13 I was wondering whether the EPRI exercise, which tends to try  
14 to use outside experts and tends to use multiple experts,  
15 whether those kinds of--your experience is using those  
16 parameters might add anything to the process that we've seen  
17 in the early ESSE?

18 DR. ARABASZ: If I perceive the expert solicitation  
19 process correctly, there are those who argue that one should  
20 never do science by a democratic vote. I believe that the  
21 intent of that exercise is to capture uncertainty, and so if  
22 the uncertainty bounds are important to define, then that  
23 process becomes very important. Where one goes to get  
24 guidance, whether--well, I guess in some form it's an expert  
25 panel, whether it's duly constituted as a probabilistic

1 seismic hazard analysis panel. I mean, certainly, just  
2 looking at the group of seven EPRI consultants who are  
3 sitting around the table I would recognize immediately that,  
4 yeah, there's a bigger body of knowledge available.

5           For example, when the issue of new faulting arose,  
6 it appeared to me that someone in rock mechanics would be  
7 able to contribute importantly about what happens when a new  
8 fault forms. I mentioned at that meeting that it takes work  
9 to create a new fault. You just don't do it in one instant.  
10 You have to create a fracture, and you've got to move that  
11 fracture a number of times until it becomes--until it has  
12 some coherency and the ability to sustain some finite amount  
13 of significant slip.

14           And then from my experience in other projects where  
15 we worry about what's underneath the ground that we don't  
16 know--in one case it was a high hazard dam--and the  
17 resolution ultimately came when the decision was made to  
18 strip the alluvial cover down to bedrock. In this case,  
19 you'll have direct access into the tunnels to move along the  
20 process in a hurry.

21           DR. CANTLON: Other questions? Questions from the  
22 audience?

23           (No audible response.)

24           DR. CANTLON: Thank you.

25           Well, let's see, our other speaker before lunch,

1 Dr. Dudley. Questions from the Board?

2 DR. ALLEN: Clarence Allen.

3 Bill, in reading your higher-level finding here,  
4 let me make sure I interpret this right. You say based on  
5 the Quaternary record, fault movement and ground motion are  
6 not expected to be such that loss of waste isolation is  
7 likely to occur. "Expected" means greater than 50 per cent;  
8 is that right?

9 DR. DUDLEY: Right.

10 DR. ALLEN: Okay, and I guess I'd--from what I know of  
11 the situation, I would agree with that. Then you say it is  
12 unlikely that new site characterization information will  
13 change these expectations. Now, when you say unlikely there,  
14 do you mean the chances are, say, less than 10 per cent that  
15 any kind of new site characterization information will alter  
16 that?

17 DR. DUDLEY: Well, I'll have to admit that unlikely in  
18 that specific context, I don't recall that we went through a  
19 quantification exercise on the ESSE as opposed to in the  
20 probabilistic performance assessment context. I think it  
21 was, again, something that we individually might rank at  
22 certainly not more than a 30-40 per cent probably, something  
23 of that sort.

24 DR. ALLEN: Oh, I see. So you'd go that high, but--

25 DR. DUDLEY: Yeah.

1 DR. ALLEN: I guess I would have to agree with that. I  
2 think there's certainly a very finite chance we're going to  
3 get underground and find that the fault system down there is  
4 much more complicated, or there are many more faults than we  
5 had thought in relationship to the Ghost Dance and the  
6 others, or at least so unclear that we'll be in a state of  
7 confusion. But I certainly think that's a finite chance,  
8 not--I mean, really finite, not something less than 5 per  
9 cent, but I guess I would agree with you and the way you  
10 explained the term "likely."

11 DR. DUDLEY: Well, there was a certain feeling of at  
12 least partial permissiveness where the disqualifiers are  
13 concerned if they are fully imbedded in the qualifying  
14 conditions; in other words, we're saying we know we're going  
15 to have to have a lot more information to meet the qualifying  
16 condition, or to evaluate whether we meet it and, therefore,  
17 we can perhaps, if you will, even cut back just on the  
18 bookkeeping exercise if the disqualifier is fully imbedded in  
19 it. If the disqualifier is something else, such as the  
20 thousand-year groundwater travel time, then you cannot apply  
21 the permissiveness in terms of the availability of site  
22 information to this.

23 DR. CANTLON: Cantlon. Let me ask the same question  
24 that Leon asked Dr. Arabasz, and that is that this process of  
25 site suitability hopefully will become an iterative process,

1 and as the research on the area on the site proceeds, the  
2 information is not going to come in uniformly across that  
3 broad front.

4           Do you have any kind of feeling about the nature of  
5 the way the process moved, about how one could address these  
6 pulses of large amounts of information that will come, for  
7 instance, when you get underground? Do you have any thoughts  
8 about how that could be managed in an iterative way to update  
9 in a fairly rapid way?

10          DR. DUDLEY: Well, I certainly agree with you that we're  
11 going to have blocks of information in one area of concern,  
12 whereas other areas are going to be slow-moving. That really  
13 relates to the question of would we have to convene the  
14 entire group with the entire scope each time, or could a more  
15 focused group--also, perhaps, with a greater variety of  
16 experts in that particular topic--be brought in so that one  
17 group would not have to try to represent such a broad  
18 spectrum of professional judgment and expertise.

19           So that I would anticipate--this is, of course,  
20 trying to second guess the project manager, I guess--I would  
21 anticipate that we would have groups that were more focused  
22 on individual issues and, to a certain extent, that is  
23 underway right now, that things such as erosion, the calcite  
24 silica issue, and so forth, have been singled out to begin to  
25 develop some sort of a closure position on those.

1 DR. CANTLON: Other questions from the Board, staff,  
2 audience?

3 (No audible response.)

4 DR. CANTLON: All right. Thank you. Appreciate that.

5 Let's move, then, to the afternoon agenda, total  
6 system performance assessment, and we'll start with the first  
7 speaker, Jeremy Boak.

8 DR. BOAK: Thank you.

9 Some of the discussion this morning led me to a  
10 thought I had about a year ago. We talked a lot about what  
11 was the actual mix between the human activity of good  
12 engineering and the sort of technological faith we might  
13 have, or scientific faith we might have in our understanding  
14 of the natural barriers that was going to get us to some kind  
15 of comfortable feeling about the degree of compliance of this  
16 site. And it dawned on me about a year ago that that was  
17 nothing more than the age old debate over whether it was  
18 going to be faith or good works that got us in the gates of  
19 heaven.

20 As a geologist, my tendency is to believe in those  
21 natural systems. I look at 3.8 billion-year-old rocks which  
22 I happen to have in my possession and say I'm much more  
23 comfortable about these materials having lasted for 10,000  
24 than I am about engineered materials, but it seems to me that  
25 it is performance assessment that ends up having to deal with

1 that faith-oriented aspect of things, and I guess maybe that  
2 makes my performance assessment team the faith healers of the  
3 repository program.

4           What I'm going to talk about is, what was the  
5 purpose of this exercise in performance assessment that we  
6 conducted during the course, actually, of the past several  
7 years, but which was mainly rolled up beginning about in June  
8 of last year into a total system performance assessment,  
9 which is now in to us as two reports; one from the Pacific  
10 Northwest Laboratories and one from Sandia National  
11 Laboratories.

12           I'll talk a little bit about the scope of that  
13 performance assessment, but I'll leave elaboration of that to  
14 later speakers; list the participants; talk about what the  
15 steps were that we went through to get through this and how  
16 those relate a little bit back to a process that was laid out  
17 first in the site characterization program; give a few  
18 caveats; and then show roughly our schedule for the course of  
19 this exercise.

20           We had a number of purposes in developing this  
21 total system performance assessment. The major one was to  
22 really get going on the process that we call now abstraction,  
23 that necessary process that pulls bits and pieces of detailed  
24 models of the various subsystems that are involved in this  
25 complicated system, distilling essential features from very

1 computationally complex models and merging them into models  
2 which then link various processes. Those higher-level codes  
3 are not necessarily more simple, but they are, in fact, the  
4 only way we see to get to an assessment of the compliance of  
5 this site, to simple, straightforward performance measures.

6           A second aspect was to compare two different  
7 approaches we had between the Sandia and the Pacific  
8 Northwest Laboratories' approaches, and then finally, to  
9 demonstrate the production of a meaningful estimate of the  
10 system performance. In this case, we used the 1985 EPA  
11 standard for high-level waste, and produced cumulative--  
12 complementary cumulative distribution functions.

13           I'd like to say a little more about this process of  
14 abstraction. I think this, a slide very much like this has  
15 been shown several times before. The base of this pyramid  
16 shown here are the detailed process models that interact with  
17 site data and produce some kind of analysis of a piece of the  
18 problem, and they tend to be limited in their scope, but  
19 comprehensive in their treatment of the details of those  
20 processes that they are modeling.

21           Above these perhaps is a tier in which we attempt  
22 to integrate several subsystems into something that is a  
23 little broader in scope, looks a little more widely; elements  
24 like the waste package performance assessment models, and are  
25 used in order to evaluate the effect of certain processes or

1 parameters.

2           And finally, the most comprehensive models up at  
3 the top, which attempt to roll everything together into one  
4 or several major performance measures. These are the total  
5 system performance assessment codes. They are comprehensive  
6 in scope, generally have stochastic inputs of many, many  
7 variables, and they are most abstracted; that is to say, we  
8 have attempted to distill out only those processes that are  
9 really relevant to the performance of a site. And they are  
10 used to evaluate system sensitivities and ultimately, also,  
11 to show regulatory compliance.

12           One of the lessons we had learned before we got  
13 going on this was--and that drove this process--we learned  
14 from one of the other sites that's being evaluated under the  
15 40 CFR 191 criteria at the WIPP site, they did a compliance  
16 evaluation in 1989, and as you'll see, they have transgressed  
17 fairly heavily into the forbidden region over here, and the  
18 major reason for that, even though they had gone through  
19 fairly extensive levels of site characterization, was that  
20 there was a critical piece of data they did not have any  
21 really good experimental values for, which was retardation in  
22 the Culebra Dolomite. And so as a consequence of that, they  
23 were forced--by agreement with EEG--to do without that  
24 particular influence on their system, and that's why that  
25 showed up that way.

1           Undaunted by that slightly negative-appearing  
2 result, they then proceeded to gather data and their 1990  
3 CCDF does, in fact, show compliance. With respect to that, I  
4 would say that we are somewhere even further back than this,  
5 because we do not have much in the way of site  
6 characterization data, and the results that we present should  
7 be looked at in the light of this kind of presentation.

8           I'm afraid those two last slides that I just got  
9 from Rick Anderson are not in your package. I'll try to get  
10 copies of them.

11           We looked at a collection of different scenarios,  
12 of different phenomena that we were going to model, as shown  
13 here, aqueous flow, gaseous flow, which we evaluate the  
14 question of Carbon-14 release; human intrusion, because it  
15 has been a very highly visible issue; basaltic igneous  
16 activity; and tectonism. These were then rolled into  
17 conditional CCDF's for each scenario and then merged into a  
18 total system CCDF.

19           This was an effort that used the work that we have  
20 from virtually every one of our contractors to some extent,  
21 that the major participants were Sandia National  
22 Laboratories, which started off as the major coordinator for  
23 this effort and performed calculations using fairly  
24 moderately abstracted models which were run stochastically to  
25 evaluate the performance of the site.

1 PNL had a somewhat different approach it uses that  
2 is slightly less abstracted, and they performed--also  
3 performed dose calculations on the results that they got, the  
4 releases that they got from their models as well as they  
5 performed dose calculations from the Sandia releases.

6 Los Alamos National Laboratory provided us  
7 information about volcanism and we enlisted in one of their  
8 experts to get data on retardation; and Lawrence Livermore  
9 National Laboratory provided the source term that Sandia  
10 used. A similar source term was used by PNL, but it actually  
11 was generated by their source term code. The fundamental  
12 underlying details will be discussed a little bit later.

13 Shown in sequence on this slide and in a more  
14 graphic display over here are the steps that we went through  
15 in producing these results. The first step is to review the  
16 scenarios which we have in a preliminary stage right now.  
17 George Barr had produced a series of reports that summarize a  
18 number of scenario trees for the site, and we reviewed those,  
19 selected specific ones, assigned them some probabilities.  
20 The models that we had were pretty much developed, although  
21 there was a certain amount of development effort went on in  
22 arriving at the several different aqueous flow models we  
23 used.

24 Next, then, having chosen, developed and chosen  
25 those conceptual models, to estimate some of the parameter

1 uncertainties. We'll discuss to some extent the elicitation  
2 of those values for variables for which we have relatively  
3 limited data sets; then performing the calculations and  
4 ultimately rolling them into a CCDF, which is, to some  
5 extent, an interpretive tool, and we did not rely strictly on  
6 that CCDF as the only interpretive tool there is. In the  
7 report, quite a good deal of data and discussion of the  
8 implications of the things that were done in this performance  
9 assessment.

10           We'll try to present the highlights of that  
11 process, but I heartily recommend that those of you on the  
12 Board who now have copies of this report read through it in  
13 detail. I was impressed. I was pleased. It's a really good  
14 report. I haven't read all 300 pages of it yet, but I've  
15 read about half of one and I've still got another to go, but  
16 I'm pleased. I'm really impressed with the level of thought  
17 that's gone into this process.

18           A few caveats, however. This exercise does reflect  
19 our current understanding of the site, and it is expected  
20 ultimately to contribute to determinations of the ability of  
21 a potential repository system at Yucca Mountain to meet  
22 regulations, but it is not comprehensive in terms of the  
23 modeled components. The data and models that we have used  
24 here--or the models are not validated. The data, some of it  
25 has not been qualified, and the ranges of values we assumed

1 in our distributions go well beyond what is available in the  
2 actual database and, in many cases, go very much to the  
3 limits of credibility.

4           We've used very wide distributions. We made this  
5 total system performance assessment an ardent attempt to  
6 drive the system to failure so that we could see where the  
7 relevant issues were.

8           The process built on exercises that we have  
9 completed earlier; validation exercises like HYDROCOIN, and  
10 the calculations done under the PACE 90 exercise, which did  
11 not actually arrive at a CCDF, but which gave us important  
12 insights into the relevant issues that we needed to model in  
13 a total system performance assessment. In addition, there  
14 were calculations that were done for the site suitability  
15 effort which fed almost directly into the total system  
16 performance assessment we did here.

17           And in essence, this effort began in the early part  
18 of 1991, immediately after the cutoff for some of the input  
19 to the site suitability report, and has progressed through  
20 construction of the data sets, calculations, and consequence  
21 calculations then, or the releases led to a stage of  
22 beginning the dose calculations. We did a presentation which  
23 some members of the Board's staff were present at in  
24 November.

25           Since then, we have been working on assembling the

1 report. We've had a few upsets and alarms and excursions in  
2 the course of preparing the report. We found some parts of  
3 the original analyses that needed to be rerun, but we do, in  
4 fact, have a draft copy of each of these reports in hand. It  
5 is undergoing under the policy review procedure at Yucca  
6 Mountain, and we hope to have it out into the publication  
7 cycle sometime in the next week or two.

8           Then, of course, we have been told that we can push  
9 the publication through in a month and a half, but we'll see  
10 how quickly that can be done. So we hope to see that report  
11 out in the fairly near future.

12           With that, I'll turn the podium over to Holly  
13 Dockery who will introduce the problem setup, problem  
14 definition for the total system performance assessment.

15       DR. CANTLON: Questions? Any questions from the Board?  
16 Staff?

17           (No audible response.)

18       DR. DOCKERY: All right, fine. Thank you.

19           The part of the talk that I'm going to give right  
20 now is called problem definition, but it really is tying  
21 together a lot of loose ends so the other presenters can go  
22 ahead with their parts of the discussion.

23           The outline of my talk starts with scope, and Jerry  
24 had a portion called scope. Mine should actually be perhaps  
25 called components of the total system performance assessment.

1 Then I'll follow with the PNL/SNL common data set, a little  
2 bit of information on the retardation factors that were used,  
3 and the boundary conditions. So you can see, it's kind of a  
4 potpourri of things other people don't want to have to talk  
5 about.

6 (Laughter.)

7 DR. DOCKERY: On the scope of the total system  
8 performance assessment or, as I said, the components, there  
9 were a number of new scenarios that were modeled that have  
10 not been modeled in the past. Groundwater flow has been  
11 modeled in the past, but we could use different conceptual  
12 models for the groundwater flow. You can see that I very  
13 carefully cut out this section here because somehow that  
14 missed the editing of the slide, so you can take the gas flow  
15 in fractures away from the tectonism.

16 But for groundwater flow, and we used both a  
17 composite porosity flow model and a Weeps model, which both  
18 of those will be described in more detail by Mike Wilson.  
19 From gas flow, we simply did surface release.

20 DR. DOMENICO: Excuse me; Domenico. No model on gas  
21 flow?

22 DR. DOCKERY: No model on gas flow?

23 DR. DOMENICO: No model to simulate gas flow?

24 DR. DOCKERY: Yes, there was a model on gas flow release  
25 to the surface.

1 DR. DOMENICO: Okay.

2 DR. DOCKERY: Each one of these components that's shown  
3 up there had a model to simulate release to either the  
4 surface or to the accessible environment.

5 Human intrusion was modeled for surface release and  
6 direct release at the saturated zone; basaltic volcanism just  
7 to the surface; and tectonism, which was simply modeled as a  
8 water table rise, this one was done by PNL Laboratories and  
9 not by Sandia, and then we'll talk about that. Then the  
10 various release models that came out--or really, simulations  
11 that came out of these particular components were put into a  
12 conditional CCDF. Those were combined in a fashion that  
13 Rally and Paul Eslinger will talk about during their talks,  
14 and each of them came up with the total system CCDF.

15 Now, this is a considerable expansion on what we  
16 talked about last year for PACE. For instance, you saw that  
17 we had a number of new phenomena that were modeled. Prior to  
18 this, we had only done a nominal case with aqueous flow.  
19 This time we had gaseous flow and transport. We also had the  
20 human intrusion, the volcanism and the tectonism. The  
21 releases were calculated to the accessible environment along  
22 two paths. In PACE we went to the water table, and that was  
23 the end of the calculation. In this case, it was taken to  
24 the accessible environment at 5 kilometers from the boundary  
25 of the repository and to the surface.

1           We had more sophisticated source term use. This  
2 was thanks to the work that Bill O'Connell at Lawrence  
3 Livermore Laboratory had done. The primary differences from  
4 the PACE model were a better understanding of the water  
5 contact modes; that it was a slightly computationally simpler  
6 model; and that there was a larger suite of nuclides  
7 encompassed. You may recall there were four radionuclides  
8 used with PACE. This expanded to ten radionuclides,  
9 including Carbon-14 for the gaseous releases. The plutonium,  
10 uranium, and Americium were included because of their large  
11 percentage in the inventory. The Carbon-14 for gaseous  
12 release, and then Celenium and tin were both added for the  
13 dose calculation purposes.

14           We did perform stochastic simulations. That  
15 required probability distribution functions to be formulated  
16 for a number of different parameters. They were then sampled  
17 randomly, and the realizations were used in the simulations,  
18 and some sensitivities were performed. Primarily, this was  
19 for human intrusion and for volcanism, where we simply varied  
20 a few parameters, and human intrusion, as an example, was  
21 varying the drilling density. In volcanism, it was varying  
22 the amount of material that was carried up.

23           The dose calculations, as Jerry said, were  
24 performed by Pacific Northwest Laboratories in their DITTY  
25

1 Code, and both the results from Sandia and from PNL were used  
2 in those, and Paul Eslinger will be presenting that  
3 particular information. What I wanted to show with this  
4 slide here was that basically, the disturbed conditions, like  
5 basaltic volcanism, human intrusion, and climate change were  
6 simply perturbations on what we considered the nominal  
7 conditions where we have gas flow or vapor transport, and  
8 then water flow. Climate change was treated simply as a  
9 distribution of fluxes in the nominal case.

10           The next thing I want to talk about was the PNL/SNL  
11 common data set. The reason we thought it was important to  
12 have a common data set is that we did plan on looking at our  
13 results and comparing the results once the simulations were  
14 complete, and we assumed that if we started with a common  
15 data set, that it might be a little bit easier to do.

16           The common factors in this data set included the  
17 stratigraphic cross-section, which I'll talk about, the  
18 geohydrologic parameters and their distributions, the suite  
19 of radionuclides, and the boundary conditions.

20           The aqueous flow domain in the horizontal was an  
21 east/west transect that went from H-5, essentially at the  
22 crest of Yucca Mountain, across to G-4, and then UE-25a and  
23 500 meters on past UE-25a into Drillhole Wash. Now, the  
24 reason we chose this particular transect was that in the  
25 northern part of the repository there was more data

1 available, especially in the geohydrologic parameters, that  
2 we could use for sampling distributions. We wanted to be  
3 able to cross the Ghost Dance Fault, which at that particular  
4 area is modeled with 14 meters offset interpreted from  
5 downhole data.

6           Although it is simply a transect to the north, it  
7 was used to represent the entire repository. The saturated  
8 zone in the horizontal domain extends from the repository out  
9 to the accessible environment five kilometers from the  
10 repository boundary, and since the groundwater flow is  
11 basically northwest to southeast, that boundary was, in  
12 essence, over here.

13           In the case of the vertical domain, the different  
14 release pathways included to the surface for volcanism, gas  
15 flow, and human intrusion. For aqueous flow and tectonism,  
16 down into the saturated zone directly below the water table;  
17 and then for the second human intrusion problem, we actually  
18 went down into a lower aquifer.

19           The stratigraphic cross-section that was developed  
20 has up to five layers. In this part of the repository, we  
21 transected off five layers, but over in this area it only  
22 went down through four before you got to the water table.  
23 PNL used the entire transect because they did a 2-D  
24 simulation. Sandia used six representative cross-sections  
25 that were picked along that transect, and they were randomly

1 sampled, as Mike Wilson will talk about during his discussion  
2 of the aqueous and gaseous flow.

3           The number of layers that we used was decreased  
4 quite a bit from PACE. The layering that was used in PACE,  
5 at least for the 1-D simulations, seemed to be much too  
6 detailed for the type of information we were getting back out  
7 of the simulations. It was determined that the five layers  
8 would be significantly representative, and would not be  
9 numerically as time-intensive an exercise.

10           There was one layer that was in PACE, you may  
11 recall, that caused a fair amount of lateral diversion, and  
12 that was the only high contrast layer within the PACE  
13 stratigraphy. However, that layer, that particular layer was  
14 placed in the stratigraphy simply to cause numerical  
15 problems, and it did, and we decided since there was no  
16 analog for this information, that we went back to using the  
17 data for the particular layers and simply stuck with the  
18 information available.

19           The data was sampled from three wells, the USGS  
20 information on the three wells, and we took multiple units in  
21 the stratigraphy and lumped them together and then designated  
22 them on the basis of the gross characteristics, and the  
23 layers we used were the top layer, which essentially went  
24 from the top of the repository down to this level. We didn't  
25 model any of the rock up here because problem domain or

1 problem simulations began at this boundary.

2           There was a moderately welded unit, a vitrophyric  
3 unit, a vitric unit that was described as non- to partially-  
4 welded, zeolitic, non- to partially-welded, and then modified  
5 partially-welded unit that went essentially down to the  
6 Paleozoic boundary.

7           The saturated zone was used as two layers, and I  
8 didn't show you where these sit on the stratigraphy because  
9 it really didn't make a difference. In the simulation where  
10 the carbonate aquifer was used in the human intrusion, it was  
11 simply the material was dropped to the bottom of the hole,  
12 and so there was no transport time involved. And the top  
13 aquifer indicates the material between the water table and  
14 the carbonate, it's not truly an aquifer, it's not an  
15 economic producer of water. It's simply saturated tuffs, and  
16 we're using tuff aquifer as a shorthand. The carbonate  
17 aquifer is the analog to the lower carbonate aquifer that the  
18 USGS has identified in the drillholes to the southeast of the  
19 site.

20           The geohydrologic data set, the parameters that  
21 were used in this particular stratigraphy are going to be  
22 detailed by Paul Kaplan, which those are, but the information  
23 itself was taken from what site data were available, and also  
24 analog data; primarily, the Apache Leap. The matrix values  
25 came from Peters, et al. Every time we trace back some

1 information, we find it comes from Peters, et al. We also  
2 went back to the PACE document and used some of the  
3 information from PACE, and used the Apache Leap to constrain  
4 some of the distributions a little bit better.

5           The fracture properties came from Spengler, et al.  
6 for fracture density and fracture orientation, and then the  
7 flow properties were the sand properties from the USDA  
8 report, Carsel and Parrish and Zimmerman. I'm sure that Pat  
9 and other people recognize where that would come from.

10           Distributions were then developed for each one of  
11 these parameters, and Paul Kaplan will go into detail about  
12 which distributions were chosen and the ranges for those  
13 parameters. This particular data set we felt like was  
14 providing a long-needed tool, and has already been used for  
15 other simulations other than the TSPA. This information will  
16 be coming out in a separate report that details all of the  
17 information and how it was developed; where it came from.

18           The data set applications included, for the flow  
19 and transport calculations, Sandia used them for the  
20 unsaturated aqueous scenarios and for the saturated aqueous  
21 scenarios. The other models were abstracted models, did not  
22 require the same amount of simulation in the aqueous  
23 transport phase; however, PNL, since they were using the  
24 basic nominal case for all of their simulations, used this  
25 geologic data set for all their scenarios.

1           The next thing I will talk about very briefly is  
2 the retardation factors and where they were derived. For the  
3 tuffaceous rocks, the information, all the information I'm  
4 going to give you--both for the tuffaceous rocks and for the  
5 carbonate rocks--were elicited from Meijer from Los Alamos  
6 National Laboratory. He had divided the rocks into three  
7 types; the vitric, devitrified, and zeolitic tuffs. The  
8 nuclides that had a retardation equal to zero were Tc, I, and  
9 C. Where there was complete retardation--Am, Pu, and Sn, and  
10 then there were different distributions developed for the  
11 other four nuclides.

12           The range of retardation values was established for  
13 the range of pH values in J-13 water. Oxidizing conditions  
14 were assumed. It is assumed in reducing conditions, that the  
15 sorption would be less effective.

16       DR. DOMENICO: Excuse me. Domenico.

17       DR. DOCKERY: Yes.

18       DR. DOMENICO: Does that 100 mean 100 milligrams,  
19 millimeters--

20       DR. DOCKERY: No, that means per cent.

21       MR. WILSON: It's milliliters per gram.

22       DR. DOCKERY: I'm sorry.

23           In the carbonates, we don't have any retardation  
24 information for the carbonates underlying Yucca Mountain at  
25 this time, so we went to the WIPP data base and came up with

1 information for the Culebra Dolomite. In this case, we used  
2 the matrix values only because there are clays present in the  
3 fractures at WIPP, and it was assumed that that would not be  
4 a reasonable assumption for the carbonates underneath Yucca  
5 Mountain.

6           In the water chemistry, the oxidation conditions  
7 again were assumed, a conservative assumption, and the  
8 chlorides were also assumed to have no effect on the  $K_d$ .  
9 Information and data that's been collected indicates that the  
10 chlorides in the water don't really have any measurable  
11 effect, and therefore, we assumed that even though there were  
12 brines at WIPP and not at Yucca Mountain, that would not be a  
13 major factor. And so PDFs were developed for all the  
14 nuclides and carbonates, except for the same ones that there  
15 were none in the tuffs, the Tc, I, and the carbon.

16       DR. LANGMUIR: Holly, Langmuir. I think that assumption  
17 that the chlorides have no effect on the  $K_d$  is probably very,  
18 very wrong. Work we've done on brines related to a study  
19 some years ago showed that the high cations with the  
20 chlorides prevent cations from--radionuclide cations from  
21 sorbing at all. So they have a drastic effect on the  $K_d$ s of  
22 the metal ions. The higher the chloride, the less sorption  
23 you get. It's very profound.

24       DR. DOCKERY: Well, that's certainly something that  
25 Meijer and his group said that they would very much like to

1 study. However, they did cite a report--and I don't remember  
2 who the author of that report was--that had information to  
3 the contrary. So I'm sure that that's something that's in  
4 their study plan report.

5 DR. LANGMUIR: This would relate to the levels of  
6 chloride, of course. If it's a brine, that's one thing. If  
7 it's just a couple hundred parts per million, that maybe  
8 doesn't matter then.

9 DR. DOCKERY: But, of course, what you're saying is that  
10 the WIPP brines would be very non-sorbing; whereas, the  
11 material at the Yucca Mountain site would not have that  
12 problem.

13 The last thing I wanted to talk about were the  
14 boundary conditions. For the PNL calculations, the lateral  
15 boundaries were assumed to be no flow for 2D, and one of the  
16 reasons that the cross-section was extended 500 meters east  
17 of the last drillhole was to ensure that there were no  
18 ponding conditions caused by the numerical simulation. Each  
19 one of them was run from initial saturation and flux to a  
20 steady-state for the specified percolation--which I'll talk  
21 about the percolations in just a second--and the range for  
22 flux at the repository ranged from zero to 39 millimeters per  
23 year, and only the Sandia calculations went up to the  
24 extremely high values.

25 The reason that they were pushed to the high values

1 were because this range of values does allow for climate  
2 change. As I said, that's how we incorporated climate change  
3 into our calculations, was simply in the distribution of  
4 flux. More importantly, we found with the PACE calculations,  
5 when we didn't have a high enough flux, we couldn't force the  
6 transition to fracture flow, and so we wanted to have some  
7 values pushed over into the area that we would get fracture-  
8 dominated flow.

9           And the shape of the distribution, as you can see,  
10 is much weighted toward the low end values. The mean of this  
11 distribution is approximately one, and you can see how  
12 quickly this distribution tapers off as it gets to the higher  
13 values. The basis for this assumption was the inverse  
14 calculations that you've seen Jack Guardia, show given the 1D  
15 simulations, with the given initial conditions and the given  
16 stratigraphy that we've been using, that the actual ranges of  
17 percolation flux at that level may be closer to .01 to zero,  
18 and so it's at this point the information we have seems to  
19 indicate that we should be looking at the lower ends for the  
20 nominal conditions at this time.

21       DR. DOMENICO: Domenico. Can you give me the rationale  
22 for the no flow boundaries--for the lateral boundaries again,  
23 please?

24       DR. DOCKERY: I would like the modelers--Paul, would you  
25 like to--

1 DR. DOMENICO: Well, I can wait until their  
2 presentation, then.

3 DR. DOCKERY: Okay. That's essentially the end of my  
4 presentation, and the next person that's on the docket to  
5 talk is Paul Kaplan, who would be discussing the parameter  
6 distribution development, as well as the expert elicitation  
7 that was used for those parameters, unless you have any  
8 questions.

9 DR. CANTLON: Any questions from Board members?

10 DR. NORTH: Warner North. I'd like to ask a question  
11 that maybe falls on the interface between you two, and that's  
12 where this distribution came from of the percolation fluxes?

13 DR. DOCKERY: That's Paul's bailiwick.

14 MR. KAPLAN: It's actually fairly simple. They assumed  
15 that their mean precipitation or infiltration rate was one  
16 millimeter per year, and based on the methods I use, I argued  
17 that, again, given that that's the only information you have  
18 an exponential distribution's the maximum solution to that.

19 The finite tail of 39 comes from approximating  
20 that, the beta distribution for the simulation.

21 DR. NORTH: I think it's an interesting question, how  
22 high this percolation flux could reasonably go. If we assume  
23 that there is a rain shadow from the Sierra Nevada that's  
24 going to continue over 10,000 years and look at what we can  
25 find looking around the world's meteorology, maybe plus using

1 a general circulation model, you know, could we get 600  
2 inches a year of rainfall there? That's the figure I  
3 remember. I think it's probably something that one could  
4 rule out. Can you get 39 millimeters a year net  
5 infiltration? Maybe it's easy. Maybe you could go higher  
6 than that, or maybe you could cut off at a boundary that's  
7 somewhat lower.

8           I suspect the points of very high flux would be  
9 very, very interesting realizations of the Monte Carlo to  
10 look at, so I would urge that we do not skip through this  
11 portion too quickly and that we not simply assume that  
12 exponential is the right way to do it.

13       MR. KAPLAN: If we were to run a series of simulations  
14 asking specifically what are the consequences of time flux,  
15 we would have to do it with something other than the one-  
16 dimensional models. You put in much less than the 39  
17 millimeters per year and you saturate the thing, and now you  
18 have a one-dimensional saturated flow problem that's going  
19 through layers of varying conductivity, so it's an  
20 inappropriate--the models are inappropriate to ask that  
21 question.

22           So that's--I see us asking the question and coming  
23 up with a different distribution, but again, as part of  
24 another simulation.

25       DR. NORTH: So might I summarize your answer that you

1 haven't really thought through global--or climate change  
2 scenarios that would result in very large increases in  
3 infiltration?

4 MR. KAPLAN: I think that's fair, yeah.

5 DR. DOCKERY: Bob Shaw.

6 MR. SHAW: Bob Shaw of EPRI. In response to some that  
7 you were discussing there with respect to climate changes and  
8 global warming, in our most recent work on performance  
9 assessment we have included such considerations, but we also  
10 included what happens at the soil, particularly as you get  
11 plant growth--as you normally will do--as you get increases  
12 in precipitation. And we find that the ranges that are  
13 actually shown on this slide are probably pretty reasonable,  
14 even though you might have an increase in precipitation of a  
15 factor of four. Then that infiltration is still fairly  
16 modest because of the other processes that become involved.

17 DR. NORTH: I was going to invite Dwight Hoxie to make a  
18 response to that.

19 DR. HOXIE: Dwight Hoxie, USGS. I would just like to  
20 make a comment on the basis of the ESSE evaluation for  
21 climatic changes for which I was responsible, and one of the  
22 recommendations that we made was to adopt the approach that  
23 we examine what kind of percolation fluxes would give us a  
24 problem at the repository site, and then try to go backwards  
25 and say, but what is the probability that we could have

1 climatic changes in the next 10,000 years that would produce  
2 those kinds of problems for us. So we were kind of doing it  
3 in the inverse sort of approach.

4 DR. DOMENICO: Domenico, my last question. I notice  
5 that you didn't stipulate boundary conditions for the  
6 transport problem. Are you considering only advection and  
7 retardation? Is that why?

8 DR. DOCKERY: That's fair.

9 DR. DOMENICO: Or maybe that's a modeler's question,  
10 too. Okay, fair enough.

11 DR. DOCKERY: I think that all the details of both the  
12 transport and the modeling that you all want to hear for  
13 both, simulations are somewhat difference, and you'll hear  
14 from Mike, from Rally, and from Paul how the different models  
15 were handled.

16 DR. DOMENICO: Okay.

17 DR. CANTLON: Paul?

18 MR. KAPLAN: We're going to briefly go through what are  
19 actually two separate problems we tried to solve in preparing  
20 the data for this analysis.

21 The first thing I got involved with was, again, how  
22 do you prepare a stochastic data set for a problem like this?  
23 You want to do the sampling, but you have very sparse data,  
24 and we tackled at first the unsaturated zone hydrologic data.  
25 The other thing that happened a little later on was we ran

1 into a number of parameters for which we wanted to, again, do  
2 a sample from a distribution that we had absolutely no data  
3 on and, again, no time to go through some of the other  
4 methods you'll see here, and we went through an elicitation  
5 of expert opinion using what admittedly were patchwork  
6 techniques, but it seemed to work fairly well and this is why  
7 we're presenting it.

8           The consensus hydrologic data set for the  
9 unsaturated zone that was agreed on by the participants  
10 included six parameters for the matrix of the problem, six  
11 parameters for the fractures; and again, our problem was to  
12 do the simulation we needed a probability distribution for  
13 each of the parameters and each of the hydrostratigraphic  
14 units. So we had upwards to five units in the 1D model.  
15 That's 50 distributions.

16           Many of you are aware, I'm not sure that we've  
17 actually gotten 50 samples yet from the site, from the entire  
18 site. To solve this problem, we used methods that are not  
19 uncontroversial, but I can't think of any methods that  
20 aren't, and this is something you've seen from me in the  
21 past. We discussed a little bit of this last year with  
22 respect to groundwater travel time in performance assessment.

23           We followed a formalism that actually I've sort of  
24 taken from Milt Harr's work and from Shannon and James. We  
25 start out in a world that's not deterministic. That's why

1 the first bullet is up here. We are looking at things we are  
2 not going to know with certainty, and from the analyst's  
3 point of view, that density function, that probability  
4 distribution that goes into the model now is a model of his  
5 uncertainty as an analyst as to what the appropriate  
6 parameter is to put into that model.

7           In the framework we work in, uncertainty has a  
8 quantitative basis. The quantitative basis that we went  
9 through last year is a concept of Shannon's informational  
10 entropy. Within the framework, if we can get information, we  
11 should be able to reduce the uncertainty. In fact, in the  
12 framework we're in, by definition, information will reduce  
13 the uncertainty. You can take all the data in the world and  
14 you can pay for it. If you can't change your opinion, you  
15 haven't paid for any information.

16           Information now we define as the elements of a set  
17 of quantitative constraints, and again, borrowing from Milt  
18 Harr's work, we define four quantitative constraints; the  
19 minimum value of the parameter, the maximum value and  
20 expected value, and a coefficient of variation. You may not  
21 have all this information, but you should be able to obtain  
22 some of it.

23           As an example of how the process works, we'll work  
24 our way through one parameter, and then realize we did this,  
25 again, for all 50 units and for all 12 parameters you saw up

1 there. Porosity in the lower hydrostratigraphic model unit  
2 of an unsaturated zone model. We had a sample from Peters  
3 and Klavetter that we felt was representative of that type of  
4 material, the bedded and non-welded units in the Calico  
5 Hills. We had one or two measurements from the one sample.  
6 We had an expected value of 21 per cent. We had no reason to  
7 believe that this is not at least a plausible hypothesis.

8           Coefficient of variation, a dimensionless measure  
9 of how dispersive the process is, the process meaning the  
10 sampling of porosity in this case. From the literature and  
11 from analogs, from Apache Leap tuff, from the USDA soils  
12 base, from measurements on man-made properties, 20 per cent  
13 is a high value. It's a conservative value of how dispersive  
14 the process is. From the definition of porosity, minimum  
15 value of zero, maximum value of one. This is the information  
16 available to me as the analyst.

17           I put this into that algorithm that says I want to  
18 maximize my uncertainty with respect to this information. By  
19 the formalism we use, we get a beta distribution. The  
20 distribution is actually continuous from zero to one. We see  
21 that the actual probability density looks fairly normal, so  
22 we get an intuitively comfortable model for porosity. It's  
23 intuitively comfortable, too, because although we use one as  
24 the maximum, we would be very disconcerted if we were  
25 actually putting values of 80-90 per cent into the model.

1           So what this is saying is even with these  
2 assumptions, we've constrained the problem to the point where  
3 the model looks reasonable. We had a number of criticisms in  
4 the review of this approach. In fact, using porosity as an  
5 example, a number of numerical people put out, "You can't do  
6 this. I have great numerical difficulty with some of these  
7 problems." My reply back as a geologist is, "I can't alter  
8 my description of the world because you have numerical  
9 difficulties."

10           (Laughter.)

11       MR. KAPLAN: Another comment was, from a reviewer, is  
12 porosity can never be greater than 40 per cent. Now, I did  
13 not point out to him that within the document he was  
14 reviewing, the expected value for one of the units was 41.  
15 What I did point out to him that at the time he just called  
16 me, I had just been going through Flint & Flint, one of the  
17 new USGS open file reports on the bedded and non-welded  
18 tuffs, and I said, "Are you absolutely convinced that any  
19 value of porosity greater than 40 per cent is ridiculous?"  
20 And he said, "Yeah." He said, "It can't be larger." I said,  
21 "Well, I'm looking at a data report," and I said, "Many of  
22 the values in this one unit are well in excess of 50 per  
23 cent." I said, "That's the sort of bias I'm trying to take  
24 out of the process that assigns at least numbers to our  
25 simulation."

1           And we followed that process through, that train of  
2 though through for the other 49 distributions.

3       DR. NORTH:  If I can interrupt with a question, is it  
4 assumed that all these distributions are independent?

5       MR. KAPLAN:  Yes.  We've done a lot of looking at the  
6 data.  For theoretical reasons, we should see correlations  
7 between certain parameters.  Now, we don't have enough data  
8 from the site to ask that question, so we've asked it with  
9 respect to soils data, with respect to data from the Apache  
10 Leap tuff.  We have found you can prove any hypothesis you  
11 want with respect to correlation if you go to the right data  
12 set, if it's a real data set.

13           One of our surprises is that we're finding second  
14 moments in real data appear to be strongly correlated, even  
15 when first moments aren't.  The next time we go around, we  
16 will probably start using that information and that will  
17 change some of the distributions of these things going in.

18           We've done a number of sensitivity studies to ask,  
19 again, what if certain correlation structures exist that we  
20 think are reasonable?  And in these layered models, with this  
21 many parameters, output doesn't seem to be strongly sensitive  
22 to at least cross-correlation.  That's still a very open  
23 question.  There's a lot of CPU time that's being spent right  
24 now on "what if" sort of questions on the correlation.  I  
25 shouldn't dismiss that completely.  Autocorrelation,

1 correlation--the structural distribution of that property in  
2 space we think is going to be very important.

3           The next problem we had is later one we needed  
4 distributions for some of the following parameters. We  
5 didn't have time to go through the process, and we didn't  
6 want to do this arbitrarily. If we go back to the formalism  
7 that we followed, keep the first part and redefine the  
8 probability density function as a model of expert's  
9 uncertainty, and realize that the expert perceives  
10 uncertainty on a qualitative basis, and go through and try  
11 and extract from the expert again quantitative pieces of  
12 information that we can take and put into our algorithm.

13           We can generate hopefully what are reasonably  
14 unbiased distributions of these properties here, and this is  
15 what we did. An example of some of the results from the  
16 expert elicitation, dike trend, this is orientation degrees  
17 from north looking down on the map surface. Distribution,  
18 again, gives very high weight to, again, the orientations  
19 that you see there right now, feels that certain orientations  
20 less than 10 degrees from north to the west would be highly  
21 unlikely along with, again, trends towards the east.

22           Fraction of wall rock entrained, this you'll see  
23 come up in the basaltic volcanism problem. The  $K_d$ s for the  
24 tuffs, you'll see these used. One of the things that I got a  
25 kick out of was they give a wide variety of distributions we

1 can capture using these techniques. In fact, we sort of made  
2 a separate results column for the expert elicitation. It  
3 proved to be fairly easy to apply.

4           Now, right now there is only one trained  
5 interrogator in this particular technique. I've been putting  
6 myself through this process for several years, so it was easy  
7 for me to put somebody else through it to question them. The  
8 real reason it works is it's graphic and interactive. We  
9 asked the expert, again, for four pieces of information: Can  
10 you give us some estimation of expectation, some estimate of  
11 dispersion, the ranges of this process.

12           We take that information and we put it into the  
13 simulation and out comes a density function. We don't ask  
14 the expert how he thinks his information is distributed. We  
15 get the density function and we explain to him what that  
16 density function is saying. If it's porosity or if it's  $K_d$ ,  
17 we say, "What you're telling me, then, is it's unlikely we're  
18 going to see this; that it's more likely to see that, that  
19 within one or two standard deviations, we're going to see the  
20 following." And we go through this, again, interrogation to  
21 find out if that's what he actually believes.

22           What surprised us was how quickly this worked.  
23 Some of the distributions took only several minutes to  
24 generate from the time we sat down cold with the expert to  
25 the time when he said, "That's great; I'm done. That's what

1 I meant."

2           One of our surprises is the product appears to  
3 satisfy both the expert and the analyst who's getting it.  
4 This actually is not funny. We had a number of very hostile  
5 witnesses when we first told them we were going to invite  
6 them down to Sandia for an elicitation, because they'd been  
7 asked this information over and over, and they came in with a  
8 chip on their shoulder, and they've proven to be some of our  
9 best defenders. Again, because of some of this, it was very  
10 cost effective. We had what we wanted within a matter of  
11 hours. It wasn't a long process.

12           The summary is fairly simple. We did what we  
13 started out to do, generated a probabilistic data base that  
14 could be used for this analysis--and you'll see, again, the  
15 results of using this data over the course of the afternoon--  
16 and a data set that we think is a reasonable data set for  
17 asking certain types of questions in performance assessment  
18 on other problems, and has been used for that.

19       DR. CANTLON: Questions from the Board?

20       DR. DOMENICO: Domenico. Paul, where's like velocity  
21 and dispersion and things of that sort? Aren't those  
22 parameters that are required in this model?

23       MR. KAPLAN: Velocity will be calculated. This is  
24 basically--we're up front on the problem where we're  
25 preparing the data as the coefficients of the model. We're

1 going to run the model and then we'll get distributions for  
2 those--for the derived parameters.

3 DR. DOMENICO: Does the transport model incorporate  
4 dispersion?

5 MR. KAPLAN: Yes.

6 DR. CANTLON: Other questions? Staff? Yes, Leon?

7 DR. REITER: Paul, I gather that most of the  
8 solicitations were one expert for each parameter?

9 MR. KAPLAN: Given our schedule, yes.

10 DR. REITER: What would be the sensitivity if you had  
11 more than one expert, or several experts?

12 MR. KAPLAN: I don't know. This we did--this was  
13 something that was not planned, and it was something that  
14 when it came up, we said, "Okay. We've got a short period of  
15 time. We want to do this at least using assumptions that we  
16 can document, would be repeatable if we ran the person  
17 through the same sort of thing." It worked so well that we  
18 have thought about doing this in the future.

19 I'm the one who last year got up in front of you  
20 and said I was developing the methods and the formalism  
21 because of a quote I gave you from Ian Hacking, "Chicken guts  
22 and experts are prone to flights of fancy and corruption."  
23 I've been arguing I don't want to ask the expert. What I'm  
24 worrying is on these large integrated programs, given the  
25 schedule, given the complexity of them, you are going to be

1 reliant on expert opinion at least for a long period of time  
2 to come.

3           I would probably still take the analyst's point of  
4 view. I would elicit each expert independently summarize  
5 some of the information and put that in my model. I'm not  
6 sure that I would try and work this by trying to get  
7 consensus out of a large group. It would be an interesting  
8 experiment to try, though, but I haven't thought, really,  
9 past the point of where I presented it here so far.

10       DR. NORTH: I seems to me it would be very valuable to  
11 find out of your list of 50 distributions, which ones are  
12 really sensitive.

13       MR. KAPLAN: I can tell you which ones for groundwater  
14 travel time, because that report's in review right now and  
15 uses basically the same parameters. Almost none of them.  
16 With respect to, again, consequences of exceeding the GWTT  
17 criteria as defined in the report, the one sensitivity I keep  
18 turning up is to a property that's derived from this fracture  
19 porosity.

20           The other sensitivity is to porosity, hydraulic  
21 conductivities, there seems to be no correlation between  
22 output and input with respect to, again, increasing the odds  
23 of failure, and I think that you'll see the results of some  
24 of the sensitivity studies today and, again, my opinion is  
25 the problem is remarkably robust. As Jerry said, we have

1 tried hard to stress the system, to impose loads on it to  
2 generate the failures to understand them. One of the hard  
3 parts of performance assessment on this problem is stressing  
4 that system until it fails.

5 DR. CANTLON: Other questions? Questions from the  
6 audience?

7 DR. LUCE: Luce, staff of the Board. Was the  
8 distribution coefficient for carbon that we saw that Holly  
9 presented derived by this method?

10 MR. KAPLAN: No. It was assumed to be zero, so, again,  
11 extremely conservative.

12 DR. LUCE: What was the basis for that? It seems kind  
13 of low.

14 MR. KAPLAN: Already today I think the project's been  
15 accused of almost excessive conservatism. Maybe we bent over  
16 backwards since the days of the EA, but because carbon is  
17 such a concern, we assumed there was no retardation. There  
18 are studies, and I think particularly, I think it's some of  
19 Ben Ross's work that suggests that we should be taking,  
20 again, more advantage of a retardation coefficient for the  
21 carbon.

22 DR. CANTLON: Other questions?

23 (No audible response.)

24 DR. CANTLON: If not, then let's take our break and  
25 we'll come back in 15 minutes.

1 (Whereupon, a brief recess was taken.)

2 DR. CANTLON: All right, let's reconvene.

3 Our first presenter after the break is Michael  
4 Wilson. Michael, you've got the floor.

5 MR. WILSON: Okay. Well, I'm going to talk about the  
6 calculations that we did at Sandia on aqueous and gaseous  
7 releases basically for the nominal conditions, undisturbed;  
8 and first I will talk about the source term, that is, the  
9 releases of radionuclides from the engineered barrier system;  
10 then groundwater flow and transport; gas flow and transport;  
11 and then go over some results at the end.

12 Starting with the source term, this diagram shows  
13 some of the factors that go into our calculation of releases  
14 from the waste containers, and as has already been said  
15 before, the source model that we used in our calculations was  
16 defined for us by Lawrence Livermore National Lab, and some  
17 of the important things that go into the calculation are  
18 container environment. Some containers are in wet  
19 conditions, some were in dry conditions, some have rubble  
20 filling their air gap so that there is diffusive connection  
21 to the outside rock, and some of them don't. There is  
22 releases by advection and by diffusion. Container failure is  
23 included as a parameter, just representing container failure  
24 time that is sampled from.

25 The thermal effects are not really included in our

1 calculations. The only place they enter is by way of an  
2 early thermal period in which we assume that the containers  
3 are hot and dry, so there's no releases for some amount of  
4 time at the beginning of the problem, and then there's  
5 different kinds of mobilization of the waste, and the basic  
6 model that is being used in this Livermore source model is a  
7 concept of alteration of the spent fuel uranium dioxide  
8 matrix by an oxidation alteration, and the picture is that as  
9 the fuel oxidizes, then the constituent radionuclides are  
10 freed up and available to be dissolved in the water.

11           Now, for the more soluble nuclides, they will be  
12 able to dissolve and get away as the alteration proceeds.  
13 For the less soluble ones, then you have to worry about the  
14 solubility limit because the solubility of the individual  
15 element will limit the releases.

16           And then, in addition, for the more volatile  
17 elements there is some fraction of the inventory that  
18 migrates to the pellet cladding gap and the grain boundaries  
19 in the fuel matrix during reactor operations, and it's  
20 available for quicker release.

21           In our calculations, these are the nuclides that we  
22 included. We included five of the highly-soluble,  
23 alteration-limited species, and five of the low-solubility,  
24 solubility-limited nuclides. All of the actinides are  
25 solubility limited. The alteration limited ones are mostly

1 efficient products, and Carbon-14 was taken to be transported  
2 as a gas. The others were all transported in aqueous form.  
3 This notation down here is indicating that in all our  
4 calculations, we only assumed spent fuel as the source. We  
5 did not include a term for the glass waste.

6           And I wanted to point out at this point that you'll  
7 see later on that essentially all of our contribution to the  
8 releases come from Carbon-14, Tc-99 and I-129. The  
9 solubilities of these nuclides are all so low that--and  
10 they're all so highly-retarded, so that it's very difficult  
11 for them to be released in a short amount of time. The  
12 selenium and cesium are freed up from the fuel pretty  
13 quickly, but then they are still highly-retarded, so they  
14 don't go anywhere very fast.

15           Now, this is kind of a repeat of some of the terms  
16 that were on the bubble diagram. These are some of the  
17 different terms that go into the calculation of the release.  
18 There's advective releases, there's diffusive releases, and  
19 sometimes there's both. And here's an example release curve  
20 that shows some of those things. I had to kind of fiddle  
21 with the numbers awhile to get one that showed some of these  
22 different modes reasonably clearly.

23           You can see, if you look hard, three different  
24 modes here. There's one with short times that on this log  
25 scale doesn't show up very much, and then here is one that is

1 a little bit longer times, and then here is another mode at  
2 even longer times, and you notice this scale goes up to 10  
3 million years, so these here are representing a very long  
4 time.

5           Now, basically all we have here is this part of the  
6 curve is from the wet containers that have advective and  
7 diffusive releases, and then this part here--and probably the  
8 prompt releases from the gap and grain boundaries that are  
9 contributing to this first little peak, also. And then this  
10 part here is releases from the containers that are in wet  
11 kind of conditions and have advective releases, but no  
12 diffusive releases. And then this, at the long times, is the  
13 containers that are in fairly dry conditions and have only  
14 diffusive releases with real long time scales. And there's a  
15 fourth component that you don't see here, and that's the ones  
16 that have no releases at all.

17           This one here is a little more typical of the  
18 release curves that we actually used in the calculations.  
19 You can't see all these different modes in it because it  
20 turns out that the time scales for the different modes are  
21 pretty similar to each other. This curve is basically  
22 determined, as it turns out, by three parameters. There's  
23 the container failure time, and then there's the time  
24 representing the early thermal period, and then there's a  
25 matrix alteration time, and in the calculations that we made,

1 those three times were assumed to be the same for all of the  
2 different containers, and this is something that we'd like to  
3 improve on in the future.

4           For example, I think that it would be reasonable  
5 for the drier containers to have longer container lifetimes  
6 and longer matrix alteration times, but we didn't take that  
7 into account in these calculations, and so all three of the  
8 modes kind of merge into one.

9           This is an example of what a solubility release  
10 curve looks like. For these, after an early ramp-up period,  
11 the releases are just constant until such time as the  
12 inventory runs out and we set the release rate to zero. The  
13 other thing to notice about this is that the release rates  
14 are quite a bit lower than in the previous one. In the  
15 previous one, the scale went up to  $10^0$  or  $10^1$ , I forget  
16 which, and because of the low solubility, the releases are  
17 quite a bit lower for the uranium here.

18           Now, these are some of the important  
19 simplifications that we've made for this source model, and  
20 that's going to be a recurrent theme throughout these talks,  
21 is the fact that we are taking complex processes and making  
22 some simplifications to make them more tractable, and  
23 hopefully, as time goes on, we will zero in on the most  
24 important things and I'm not sure we can say that at this  
25 point. We don't have enough of a backing in the detailed

1 modeling to know for sure that we have all the important  
2 things in these simple models.

3           In fact, this first one is something that is very  
4 important that I know we need to include the next time we do  
5 this, and that is that in this model, after container failure  
6 is supposed to have occurred, the container and cladding are  
7 basically assumed to vanish, and in fact, I think that the  
8 container and the fuel rod claddings are going to be mostly  
9 intact, with only small holes and cracks for at least 10,000  
10 years. So this is an extremely conservative assumption and  
11 one that we definitely want to improve on in the future, and  
12 I think it has the effect of making our releases considerably  
13 higher than they should be.

14           As I've already mentioned, the releases were  
15 represented as several different modes. The simplification  
16 comes in in the fact that for each one of those modes, we  
17 represented it in a very simple functional form, only using a  
18 few of the important time scales to represent the different  
19 processes.

20           And then this last bullet is for the source model,  
21 there were a number of parameters--I think about 20  
22 parameters--and we ended up for the purposes of these  
23 calculations only developing probability distributions for  
24 some of those parameters, and not necessarily the ones that--  
25 the most important ones. You know, it's--if you don't vary a

1 particular parameter, it's hard to make conclusions on how  
2 important it was to your calculations. So we know that in  
3 the future we need to define some additional distributions.

4 All right. Now we come to the next part,  
5 groundwater flow and transport. Here's another bubble  
6 diagram showing some of the important things that go into the  
7 calculations. The most important thing that I want to point  
8 out here is that in order to more fully represent the  
9 uncertainty we have about how flow occurs in Yucca Mountain,  
10 and also as a demonstration of how to handle alternative  
11 conceptual models, we carried through two different  
12 conceptual models of flow in the unsaturated zone at Yucca  
13 Mountain.

14 The first is the composite porosity model, which is  
15 kind of the old standard model that has been used for most  
16 calculations in the past and is still the model that is used  
17 in most of our big computer codes, and I'm not going to say a  
18 great deal about it because it's very standard and Paul  
19 Eslinger, in his talk, is going to be presenting a lot of  
20 results that they made based on this model of flow.

21 Anyway, the basic assumption in this model is that  
22 you have a strong coupling between the flow in the matrix and  
23 in the fractures. Basically, you assume a pressure  
24 equilibrium between the matrix and fractures, so as an  
25 alternative to that and to kind of see what effect it has on

1 things, we took the opposite assumption. We assumed--we  
2 developed a rather simple fracture flow model in which we  
3 assumed that all of the flow is through fractures, with no  
4 matrix fracture interaction at all. The water flows down the  
5 fractures without being imbibed into the matrix, and as I  
6 say, we carry that through as an alternative.

7           Now, this one, as is indicated down here, is a much  
8 more complicated calculation. You have to use all the things  
9 that Paul talked about. You have to set up stratigraphic  
10 layers, and for each layer you have to have matrix and  
11 fracture parameters of a number of different kinds. This one  
12 requires a lot less information because it's a very abstract  
13 model.

14           Oh, and lastly, there's a saturated zone  
15 calculation after the unsaturated zone calculation. We used  
16 the same saturated zone calculation for both of these models.  
17 After the nuclides get down to the saturated zone, the  
18 calculation from there on was done the same way in each case,  
19 and it was done using the composite and porosity model in the  
20 saturated zone.

21           This picture is a conceptualization of how flow  
22 would be under the composite porosity model, and it shows not  
23 necessarily a uniform flow field, but a large scale,  
24 basically continuous flow field, with a regular progression  
25 going downwards; younger water at the top, going down to

1 older water as you go down.

2           On the other hand, in the "weeps" model, the  
3 conceptual picture is of a fracture network with discrete  
4 flow paths down different parts of this fracture network, and  
5 in this model you wouldn't have that regular progression of  
6 younger water down to older water. The young and old would  
7 be mixed up throughout the mountain, and I mention that just  
8 because that's a possible test to distinguish between these  
9 two different models, by measuring the ages of water  
10 geochemically.

11           Now, I'm going to give a brief description of the  
12 "weeps" model, and it's based on a very simple concept, and  
13 that is, conservation of water. The main part of the  
14 calculation consists of figuring out for a given amount of  
15 water, how many fractures does it take to be able to carry  
16 that amount of water. And for example, if you take an  
17 infiltration rate of one millimeter per year at the top of  
18 the mountain, spread over the area of the repository, that's  
19 5600 cubic meters of water per year. How many fractures does  
20 it take to be able to handle 5600 cubic meters of water?

21           Now, I did a simple calculation which, with 10  
22 micron fractures, it took five million of them; with 100  
23 micron fractures, it took only 5,000; with some big thousand  
24 micron fractures, it only took 55. These numbers depend on  
25 some other parameters that I'm not displaying here. There's

1 three or four parameters that go into this calculation, but  
2 the most important ones are that we--I just used half a meter  
3 long fractures and then the three different widths.

4           Now, as you can well imagine, if you had five  
5 million fractures flowing with water, there's a good chance  
6 that you're going to be getting most of the waste containers  
7 wet, but if you only had 55 fractures flowing with water,  
8 chances are most of the waste containers are going to be dry  
9 and you're not going to have a lot of releases, and that's  
10 the next step in the "weeps" model calculation.

11           Using a simple geometrical argument, we determined  
12 the probability for a given fracture in a given waste  
13 container, the probability that they're going to intersect,  
14 basically, and then extend that to multiple fractures and  
15 multiple containers using the binomial probability model, and  
16 the result of an example calculation looks something like  
17 this.

18           For a given set of input parameters, we found that  
19 if the fracture apertures are less than about 8 micron, then  
20 you contact all the waste containers with flowing fracture,  
21 but it goes down very steeply with the increasing fracture  
22 aperture.

23           I think the most important simplifications that go  
24 into the "weeps" model are, number one, the major flowing  
25 fractures were all taken to be the same size for a given

1 realization. We do have sampling, probabilistic sampling on  
2 the fracture apertures from one realization to the next, but  
3 within a given realization, all of the major flowing  
4 fractures were taken to be the same size. That's something  
5 we're on and extending right now, and it's not that hard to  
6 put in a distribution of fractures for each realization, but  
7 I'm not going to talk about that here.

8           As I already said, one of the main assumptions  
9 behind the model is that there's no matrix interaction. The  
10 flow is just down the fractures, and because fracture flow  
11 times are so fast, we simply neglected the travel time  
12 through the unsaturated zone. If the travel time is a couple  
13 or three years, then you might as well just say it's zero.

14           And lastly, another major assumption is that we  
15 assume that only the waste containers that are contacted by a  
16 flowing fractures fail and release the radionuclides, and all  
17 the others are sitting out there basically in relatively dry  
18 conditions, and they do not have releases.

19           This is a reminder of what the composite porosity  
20 model looks like and we're going to talk about it a little  
21 bit next. As I said, we need a lot more information for it.  
22 The main thing we did to simplify this calculation is to go  
23 to one spatial dimension in our transport and flow  
24 calculations, and what we did is to divide the repository up  
25 into six strips of equal area, and each one of those strips

1 was represented by a single 1D column at the points shown  
2 here along the transect that Holly talked about earlier.

3           This is what the six columns looked like. There  
4 were five layers, as has already been said. The two  
5 easternmost columns only had four layers because the fifth  
6 layer is below the water table.

7           Now, this is just kind of a place for me to talk a  
8 little bit about retardation. This table is a little bit  
9 different from the one in your handouts, but all I've done is  
10 changed the order so that it's a little easier to talk to.  
11 The top two, iodine and Technetium are known to have small  
12 retardation, and so they were just assumed to have zero  
13 retardation.

14           The top three here--tin, plutonium, and Americium--  
15 are known to have a lot of retardation, and what we did is we  
16 followed Los Alamos National Lab's minimum  $K_d$  approach for  
17 these. They felt that for all of the kinds of minerals that  
18 the nuclides were likely to flow through and for all the  
19 different water compositions that there might be, that the  $K_d$   
20 would be at least 100, and so we just used 100 for those,  
21 which should be conservative.

22           Then for these middle ones, we thought it was  
23 important to actually define distributions, because for them  
24 the retardations are kind of in an intermediate range, where  
25 it's not negligible, but it's not huge, either. Actually,

1 cesium, the retardation's big enough that we probably could  
2 have used the minimum  $K_d$ , maybe with a  $K_d$  of 20 or something  
3 like that.

4           The important simplifications that go into the  
5 composite porosity are, number one, the basis of the model is  
6 that you have strong matrix fracture coupling. We did not do  
7 any thermal modeling, so all of the flow and transport  
8 calculations were done under an isothermal assumption. The  
9 water flow is just taken to be steady-state. We did not try  
10 to model the climate change dynamically, but instead, chose  
11 the infiltration rate corresponding to some future climate  
12 and applied it from the beginning of the time. And as I  
13 already indicated, one-dimensional vertical flow and  
14 transport. And it's always something to keep in mind that  
15 representing retardation by a  $K_d$  is a big assumption and  
16 something that we do have people trying to determine the  
17 validity of.

18           All right. Now going on to the saturated zone part  
19 of the calculation, we decided to take a rather simple  
20 approach and just use the old standard USGS model which was  
21 set up by Czarnecki and Waddell several years ago, around  
22 1984-1985, and you've already seen pictures of the important  
23 parts of this. This is the high-gradient area to the north  
24 of the repository, and down in this area, which is the  
25 direction of flow, basically to the south or southeast is the

1 expected flow direction from the repository. Down here you  
2 have a relatively flat hydraulic gradient, so the water  
3 velocities are lower.

4           One thing about this Czarnecki and Waddell model,  
5 though, is that it's kind of an amalgam. The material  
6 properties are kind of an amalgam of the tuff properties and  
7 the lower carbonate properties, so that we think that the  
8 water velocities in this model don't represent the water  
9 velocities in the tuff part of the saturated zone  
10 particularly well, and the tuff velocities are probably  
11 lower, as Dwight Hoxie said this morning. Some people think  
12 that the water in the tuff saturated zone may be essentially  
13 stagnant and you may have very low water velocity. So we  
14 think that in doing this, we're being somewhat conservative,  
15 but still, it's--this is definitely something that needs to  
16 be improved the next time we do this.

17           This is the distribution of saturated zone water  
18 velocities that we used based on that model, and it's a  
19 pretty narrow distribution, around four meters per year  
20 velocity, which means a travel time to five kilometers of  
21 about 1200 years. So it's a travel time that's well below  
22 the 10,000-year time limit, which ended up meaning that the  
23 saturated zone did not reduce our releases very much.

24           The important simplifications here are this  
25 business of not really representing the tuff aquifer

1 properly, and right now we have some people working on trying  
2 to put together a 3D representation of interaction between  
3 the different aquifers so we can get a better handle on this.

4           We assumed strong matrix/fracture coupling in the  
5 saturated zone, which may not be conservative at all. There  
6 could be fast paths in the saturated zone, just as there are  
7 in the unsaturated zone. That's something that we did not  
8 look at in these calculations.

9           And lastly, a fairly important shortcoming of this  
10 is that it's basically based on a single realization of the  
11 saturated zone, so we are not representing the full range of  
12 uncertainty very well.

13           Okay. Moving on now to gas flow and transport,  
14 here's another bubble diagram, and the factors under ambient  
15 conditions in Yucca Mountain, the factors that are important  
16 to a gas flow or travel time calculation are that the  
17 distribution of temperatures and pressures--and also  
18 humidities--at the surface, and the geothermal gradient, and  
19 the distribution of permeabilities and porosities within the  
20 mountain. Those are the things that go into a calculation  
21 under ambient condition.

22           Now, you add a repository, the heating from the  
23 repository is an important additional driving force for the  
24 gas, and if you're going to talk about transport of Carbon-  
25 14, which is what we're really interested in here, then you

1 need information about any retardation of the Carbon-14.

2           The model that we used as the basis for our  
3 calculation was developed by Ross and his co-workers at  
4 Disposal Safety under contract to Sandia Lab, and it's a two-  
5 dimensional, steady-state gas flow model, and these are some  
6 examples of the kind of results that they have.

7           This top one shows a full pattern at ambient  
8 conditions, and it shows basically air being sucked--well,  
9 not sucked in--but air entering, being drawn in at lower  
10 elevations and then expelled at higher elevations. There's a  
11 very strong chimney effect here. This black line here  
12 indicates the location of the repository, though in this one  
13 there is no repository. There's no heating there.

14           The lower one, there is a heating along this line,  
15 and that heating does a lot of things. It makes the flow  
16 pattern more complicated. You can have convection cells  
17 form. The concentration of the outflow at the higher  
18 elevations is lessened because you have so much stronger  
19 driving force forcing the air vertically upward.

20           For the Carbon-14 transport calculations, we did  
21 use a retardation factor. These are retardation factors  
22 imposed on the gas flow velocity now, not on the water flow  
23 velocity, and the retardation factors used are temperature-  
24 dependent, and what these are based on is an equilibrium  
25 calculation of a partition of carbon between carbon dioxide

1 in the air and by carbonate in the water, and there are  
2 important things that are left out of that.

3           There is certainly some possibility that the carbon  
4 may sorb onto minerals in the rocks, or that there could be  
5 calcite precipitation, giving additional retardation to the  
6 carbon. Those things were not included in this calculation.

7           DR. LANGMUIR: Langmuir. So that makes this a  
8 conservative assumption, because you could have Carbon-14  
9 exchange with calcite.

10          MR. WILSON: That's right. The fact that we've left  
11 those things out is conservative.

12           Now, we had available calculations like this along  
13 four cross-sections. These right here were done on this  
14 particular cross-section here. We also have results from  
15 three other cross-sections, and what Ross and his co-workers  
16 did for us is to generate travel time distributions of  
17 Carbon-14 by releasing particles at various locations along  
18 these cross-sections within the repository area, and then  
19 using a particle tracker to determine how long it took the  
20 particles to reach the surface.

21           And these are the Carbon-14 travel time  
22 distributions that they calculated, and number one, don't be  
23 confused by the fact that there's four of these and there  
24 were four cross-sections in the previous figure. These are  
25 not figures for those four cross-sections. Each one of these

1 lines has all of those four cross-sections built into it.  
2 These are travel time distributions for four different  
3 temperatures, and this one here represents nominal condition,  
4 and as you can see, there's a strong effect when you had some  
5 repository heating. These are the temperatures at these  
6 higher curves. This one is 15° higher than nominal,  
7 basically; and this one's 30 and this one's 60.

8           And the interesting thing you see about this is  
9 that these curves are all bimodal, and what that's coming  
10 from is the faster, or the shorter travel times with the  
11 small probability first hump are coming from the Carbon-14  
12 that manages to escape directly out the Solitario Canyon  
13 wall, and the majority of the Carbon-14 in the second hump is  
14 the part that has to go through this lower permeability layer  
15 and all the way up to the surface.

16           Now, these curves of travel time were done  
17 deterministically at one particular configuration of gas  
18 permeability and retardation. For our probabilistic  
19 calculations of Carbon-14 releases, we did some sampling on  
20 those and what we did is we just moved these curves over,  
21 depending on what was assumed for the permeability. The  
22 permeability for the welded tuff that was used here, for  
23 example, is  $10^{-11}$  square meters, if that means anything to  
24 anyone, and we assumed a range going down to lower numbers,  
25 down to  $10^{-12}$ , which is a factor of ten lower in permeability,

1 and what that would do is move the curve up a factor of ten  
2 in the travel time, and as I say, that was sampled from a  
3 distribution.

4 DR. LANGMUIR: Michael, before you take that off, to  
5 what extent is the reduced solubility of CO<sub>2</sub>, and therefore,  
6 it's equilibration favoring your long travel times? If your  
7 right-hand curve was 27°, that's when the CO<sub>2</sub> is most soluble  
8 and where you might expect the most C-14 exchange; and  
9 therefore, from that reaction, the most retardation and the  
10 longest travel times. You've got that effect, but you've  
11 also got temperature enhancing diffusion at the other side of  
12 it, too. Presumably, they're working together, but how  
13 important are those effects relative to each other?

14 MR. WILSON: I'm not quite sure I'm understanding the  
15 question. Our transport was assumed to be entirely  
16 advection-dominated; there's no diffusion.

17 DR. LANGMUIR: I'm just wondering what components of the  
18 model are driving this across there?

19 MR. WILSON: You mean the different temperatures?

20 DR. LANGMUIR: What the effects are we're looking at  
21 here that do this.

22 MR. WILSON: Well, the most important one is just the  
23 fact that the flow is a lot faster with the higher  
24 temperature. There is an assumed temperature dependence of  
25 the retardation factors, but it's not a strong dependence, so

1 that's less important.

2 DR. DOMENICO: Michael, Domenico. That retardation  
3 factor, again, of 30 or 40. In the unsaturated zone, that  
4 means retarded with respect to what; vapor?

5 MR. WILSON: This is retarded with respect to the air  
6 flow.

7 DR. DOMENICO: The air flow?

8 MR. WILSON: Right.

9 DR. DOMENICO: Okay. So a retardation factor of 40 is  
10 not a big retardation. The air is moving pretty fast?

11 MR. WILSON: Yeah, that's right. What you saw here is  
12 that you have Carbon-14 travel times on the order of  
13 thousands of years, maybe down to hundreds of years, and that  
14 means that the air travel times are down as low as tens of  
15 years.

16 Now, in order to use those--maybe I should  
17 emphasize again that these travel time distributions were  
18 calculated for steady-state conditions, and that's an  
19 unfortunate drawback. In order to use them, we had to be  
20 able to associate those repository temperatures with time in  
21 some way, and so what I did is to use some results from a few  
22 years ago by Tsang and Pruess in which they did some site  
23 scale gas flow modeling with their program, TOUGH, and this  
24 is the repository temperature curve that they came up with.

25 Now, these results are not entirely comparable to

1 the Ross, et al. results, the most important reason being  
2 that in these calculations, Tsang and Pruess used a much  
3 lower value for the air permeability. Now, how close this  
4 would be to the correct Ross, et al. temperature curve  
5 depends on whether the temperature--the cooling is  
6 conduction-dominated, or whether it be the high gas flow that  
7 provides an important additional cooling, and that's  
8 uncertain at this point.

9 DR. DOMENICO: Michael, Domenico again.

10 The last meeting we were at, the thermal loading  
11 meeting, we saw suggestions of temperature on the order of  
12 200° C for long periods of time.

13 MR. WILSON: Of how much?

14 DR. DOMENICO: 200°C. Can you comment on the effect of  
15 that on the Carbon-14 problem?

16 MR. WILSON: Yeah. Well, number one, those very--  
17 temperatures that high are temperatures near the waste  
18 containers; whereas, this is intended to be an average over  
19 the repository. Now, it is a fact that with a higher thermal  
20 loading you may end up with the temperatures staying higher  
21 for a longer time, and I don't have any real way of knowing  
22 how that would affect our results.

23 One thing that needs to be included if that is  
24 studied, though, is getting all the correlations between gas  
25 permeability and everything done properly, because something

1 that Ross is seeing is that at the higher permeabilities that  
2 we think are correct, the gas flow is strong enough that it  
3 provides an important cooling to the repository and it  
4 prevents the temperatures from getting up as high as they  
5 might otherwise, but there's a lot of work that needs to be  
6 done on that.

7           These are some of the important simplifications  
8 that go into the gas flow calculation. Number one is we're  
9 assuming pretty high gas permeabilities, and as a result, we  
10 leave out diffusion in our transport calculation. The  
11 transport is taken to be advection-dominated. That's a fine  
12 assumption as long as the permeability is high. If someone  
13 can convince us that the gas permeability is lower, like the  
14 Tsang and Pruess value of permeability, then diffusion would  
15 become very important.

16           Secondly, in our calculations, the gas flow is  
17 decoupled from the water flow, and once again, with the  
18 parameter values we're using, we think that's a good  
19 approximation. However, if you change the parameters to get  
20 into a different regime, then that could become a problem.

21           The travel time distributions are calculated for  
22 steady-state conditions. That's something that we have to  
23 work around, basically, and the temperatures, we always try  
24 to take conservative values of. That's something I didn't  
25 point out on this curve, is that these are the different

1 steady-state temperatures that we have, and we chose them in  
2 such a way as to remain above this temperature curve. And  
3 then, lastly, the carbon geochemistry was simplified by  
4 leaving out interactions with the solid phase.

5           Okay. Now let's go on to some results--

6           DR. LANGMUIR: Michael, before you go on, just one last  
7 --Langmuir.

8           Your overhead in which you show the temperature  
9 effects on arrival times, aren't you really looking at a  
10 composite curve in the real case, where you start with the  
11 higher temperatures, and as you move away from the heat  
12 source, of course, you're crossing these lines and you rather  
13 quickly end up on the, maybe the 27 Celsius line; in fact,  
14 for most of the flow path.

15          MR. WILSON: Yes, that's right. This curve here is used  
16 for any releases that occur, I believe, in the first 2400  
17 years, and then releases that occur between Year 2400 and  
18 4800, we use this curve; and then between 4800 and 10,000  
19 years, we use this curve.

20          DR. LANGMUIR: But in the actual repository, you're  
21 starting at the higher temperatures, and as you move out  
22 away, you're going to the lower temperatures; and so, in  
23 fact, within a few meters, or tens of meters of the  
24 repository you're going to be at 27 Celsius for the rest of  
25 the flow path?

1 MR. WILSON: Yes. That's right.

2 DR. LANGMUIR: Which means you're going to be--

3 MR. WILSON: So this is another way that this is  
4 conservative.

5 DR. LANGMUIR: So you're fundamentally looking at that  
6 longer times of arrival in general, if this model's correct?

7 MR. WILSON: Yeah. There are several ways in which this  
8 is conservative, and that's another one, yes. Obviously,  
9 when we do this again we would prefer to have a coupled gas  
10 flow and thermal model and Ross and his co-workers are  
11 working on that right now.

12 Results. In order to get the probability  
13 distributions of releases that we want for comparison with  
14 the EPA standard, we used the Monte Carlo simulation, in  
15 which for your model parameters you define probability  
16 distributions. Then you sample some set of realizations from  
17 them, and for each realization, you do your calculation of  
18 flow and transport and source releases. Then you put that  
19 into the form that you need to compare it with the EPA  
20 regulation--we call it the EPA sum--and so then at the end of  
21 the calculation you have an EPA sum for some number of  
22 realizations, and I wanted at this point to say something  
23 about how many realizations we're using.

24 For the composite porosity calculations, we did 300  
25 calculations for each one of the one-dimensional flow column,

1 so that means a total of 1800 flow and transport  
2 calculations. For the other calculations, the "weeps"  
3 calculations and the gaseous release calculations, they're  
4 much simpler and we did a thousand each of those, and the  
5 reason for wanting to do somewhere in that neighborhood of  
6 calculations has to do with the EPA mentioning a probability  
7 of one part in a thousand in their standard.

8           This is what the aqueous release results looked  
9 like for the composite porosity model and for the "weeps"  
10 model, and you can see that the releases in the "weeps" model  
11 are somewhat higher because of the fact that the travel times  
12 in the unsaturated zone are very fast, basically, though it's  
13 actually surprising that they're as close as they are, and I  
14 don't think there's any meaning behind that. It's basically  
15 a fluke, the fact that these two curves are as close as they  
16 are.

17           This shows the contribution of different nuclides  
18 to that, and as I mentioned before, the non-retarded elements  
19 are the ones that dominate the releases. Technetium accounts  
20 for most of the releases in both models, with Iodine  
21 contributing about 20 per cent, and that just has to do with  
22 their relative inventories. With the "weeps" model you have  
23 much faster travel times and so you get a small amount of  
24 some of the intermediate retardation nuclides showing up.

25           This is the curves that we got for gaseous releases

1 in the two models. This is for the composite porosity and  
2 for the "weeps", and I should say explicitly, in case people  
3 are wondering why there are these two different curves for  
4 the gas flow, when composite porosity and "weeps" are  
5 different models of water flow, and that's just because of  
6 the source releases are determined by the water flow.

7           So for this one you have a gas flow calculation  
8 with the source releases of Carbon-14 determined by the  
9 composite porosity flow; and for this one, the releases of  
10 Carbon-14 are determined by the "weeps" flow model of water.  
11 And you can see that these are kind of high. Personally,  
12 I'm not concerned about that because of what I said at the  
13 very outset, that I think that the source release model is  
14 very conservative. It's unrealistically making our releases  
15 quite high, and so I think if we put in a realistic  
16 accounting for the slow-down by the cladding and container  
17 barriers, and the fact that probably most of the fuel rods  
18 won't even fail in 10,000 years, I think that'll move these  
19 over some. And it's also something that's possible to  
20 address by engineering.

21           If people do decide, after looking at things more  
22 realistically, that Carbon-14 is a problem, it's something  
23 that can be taken care of by building the engineered barrier  
24 system to contain Carbon-14 better, also.

25           This shows the--oh, and I wanted to say at this

1 point that the gaseous release curves were enough higher than  
2 the aqueous release curves that if you make CCDF's for the  
3 combination of aqueous plus gaseous, it basically looks the  
4 same as that. And this is the contribution of the different  
5 nuclides to that combination curve. For the composite  
6 porosity model, the Carbon-14 releases are so high that they  
7 are accounting for almost all of it. In the "weeps"  
8 calculation, it's not quite as dominant, but it's still the  
9 major contributor.

10           And in conclusion, let me just say that I think  
11 that the way we're going about this, using relatively simple  
12 models, but in many cases the simple models are directly  
13 taken from more complicated models, that I think that works  
14 reasonably well.

15           These preliminary calculations show that Carbon-14  
16 is the greatest contributor to the releases, and that, given  
17 no change in the regulations, I think that will continue to  
18 be true. I think that a more realistic calculation will  
19 reduce the numbers, but it seems likely to me that Carbon-14  
20 will still be the one that has the greatest releases.

21           And then, also, the preliminary modeling shows that  
22 localized fracture flow is actually preferable to the more  
23 large-scale flow field because you affect fewer containers.  
24 Fewer containers release their nuclides.

25           DR. CANTLON: Questions from the Board?

1 DR. DOMENICO: I have one. I have an observation.  
2 Domenico.

3 You mentioned that the travel time to the  
4 accessible environment was on the order of 1200 years--

5 MR. WILSON: For the saturated zone part, yes.

6 DR. DOMENICO: --for the saturated zone. Assuming  
7 you've been in the barrier for 500 years, that means that  
8 anything that has a distribution coefficient equal to 4.5--a  
9 retardation factor equal to 4.5 or smaller will break  
10 through.

11 MR. WILSON: Right.

12 DR. DOMENICO: It seems to me that with the large  
13 inventory of technetium--and that is a large inventory.  
14 Iodine's a pretty small inventory. It seems like you would  
15 appear to me to be in violation with technetium unless  
16 there's something about your source code that prevents its  
17 release from the engineered barrier. Is technetium released  
18 slowly from the barrier for some reason?

19 MR. WILSON: Well, the inventory of technetium is high  
20 enough that if all of it were released right away, it would  
21 have an EPA ratio of about 1.2, I believe. So it would  
22 exceed the limit, and the fact that it was below the limits  
23 indicates two things. The source releases do prevent its  
24 releases sometimes. In some realizations, all of the  
25 technetium would be released pretty quickly, and then that

1 would contribute to these ones here that go up to about one.  
2 These are realizations where essentially all of the  
3 technetium is getting out.

4           But it just turns out that in the calculations,  
5 that doesn't happen that many times because there is a  
6 distribution of container failure times. Some realizations  
7 have a container failure time as long as 10,000 years, for  
8 example, and the flow factors in the saturated zone and the  
9 unsaturated zone release it in some of the realizations.

10       DR. DOMENICO: Yeah, it also shows that a distribution--  
11 a retardation factor greater than ten won't get out, and  
12 those that have 100--which represents the majority of the  
13 inventory--are totally immobile.

14       MR. WILSON: That's right. Yeah, in fact, if--I've done  
15 some other calculations in which I put in some retardation  
16 for technetium. Instead of having its  $K_d$  equal to zero, put  
17 in some distribution that is just a few tenths, and even a  $K_d$   
18 of a few tenths is enough to move it over an order of  
19 magnitude or two.

20       DR. CANTLON: Other questions from the Board?

21           (No audible response.)

22       DR. CANTLON: Staff? Yes, Leon.

23       DR. REITER: Leon Reiter, staff.

24           Mike, I didn't quite understand. Did you allow a  
25 colloidal transport, also?

1 MR. WILSON: No. That's something else we're leaving  
2 out. I would very much like to include that, but we have not  
3 had the time yet.

4 DR. REITER: So in listening to all the conservatisms,  
5 wouldn't that be an unconservative?

6 MR. WILSON: Yes. I didn't think to include that in any  
7 of those lists, but it is included in the report.

8 DR. NORTH: Similarly, organic complexing of some of the  
9 actinides?

10 MR. WILSON: That's something we haven't looked at at  
11 all. I think people--well, some of us probably have some,  
12 but that hasn't even entered my consciousness yet. But I  
13 have heard of it. I know that it is something to worry  
14 about.

15 DR. DOMENICO: Domenico again. The thing to point is  
16 that you are definitely depending on a sizable retardation to  
17 meet the regulations.

18 MR. WILSON: Yes, for things like plutonium and  
19 Americium, I would say so.

20 DR. DOMENICO: And everything else, really, because if  
21 we include complexing and we include colloid transport, to  
22 me, retardation goes to zero just about and you lose it.

23 MR. WILSON: Yes. And we want to do some calculations  
24 on that, but the thing to remember is that chances are, if  
25 you have things like that going on, it's only going to be

1 some small fraction of the nuclides that are being affected  
2 that way, and so we need models for a number of different  
3 things; not only the colloidal transport, but the formation  
4 and various things like that. So that's to be done.

5 DR. CANTLON: The engineered barrier that you used is  
6 the one in the base plan?

7 MR. WILSON: Right. Basically, it's modeled around the  
8 repository layout and container shown in the SCP.

9 DR. CANTLON: Questions from the staff? Yes.

10 DR. LUCE: Yeah, Luce, staff for the Board here.

11 Is it in the offing to sort of update this  
12 particular model when fracture distributions and matrix flow  
13 proportions in various parts of the repository area become  
14 available?

15 MR. WILSON: Well, certainly, as time goes on and  
16 additional information are available, we will try to  
17 incorporate them as best we can.

18 DR. LUCE: Because right now you have sort of like a  
19 fixed amount of porosity, and you're divvying it up in one  
20 case between the two.

21 MR. WILSON: You mean in the way we're handling the two  
22 different flow models?

23 DR. LUCE: No, within the composite porosity modeling.  
24 I mean, you're assuming a total amount of porosity and--isn't  
25 that correct?

1 MR. WILSON: I'm not sure what you're getting at.

2 DR. LUCE: Well, I'll talk to you about it later, maybe.

3 MR. WILSON: Okay. I'm sorry I don't understand the  
4 question.

5 DR. CANTLON: Other questions? Staff? Audience?

6 (No audible response.)

7 DR. CANTLON: Okay. Thank you.

8 The next speaker, then, is Ralston Barnard.

9 DR. BARNARD: It's nice to have another Barnard on the  
10 staff, because it assures people how to pronounce my name.

11 I'm actually going to give three talks, one after  
12 another, and so watch closely so you can tell where one stops  
13 and the other begins.

14 First, I'll talk about human intrusion, and what we  
15 did in this case was to investigate two scenarios from the  
16 human intrusion of entry, which I show here. The two  
17 scenarios are a surface release and a saturated-zone release;  
18 other words, one straight up to the surface and another one  
19 down into the saturated zone and, thence, out to the five  
20 kilometer accessible environment boundary.

21 The reason we chose those is because those cases  
22 seem to be those with the greatest potential consequence for  
23 release, and they relied on essentially a direct; that is,  
24 mechanical transport of the waste. The consideration was  
25 that aqueous or gas transport processes in the unsaturated

1 zone would certainly be slower than mechanical processes.

2           Now the way we did this all was to abstract what we  
3 felt was occurring in the event tree. This is a slightly  
4 different process of an abstraction that has been described  
5 to you before, because, we took into consideration every  
6 aspect, every one of the features, events and processes (the  
7 box is shown here in purple) to some degree. But generally  
8 speaking, the way we considered them was to less detail what  
9 we knew would be occurring.

10           We looked at two drilling incident scenarios. One  
11 is where the drillhole intercepts the waste and directly  
12 removes the contaminates, and either takes the contaminates  
13 to the surface or deposits them in the saturated zone. We  
14 looked at both a base case analysis and also sensitivity  
15 studies where some of the input parameters were varied.

16           Some of the conceptual model assumptions that we  
17 made are that drilling occurs by 20th Century practices,  
18 i.e., rotary drilling with diamond bits and big long drill  
19 stems and the whole bit; nothing exotic. As you heard this  
20 morning there is a great imponderable, a complete open  
21 question about what is the probability that anyone would have  
22 any reason whatsoever to go out and explore the Yucca  
23 Mountain site at all? Well, we chose to finesse that by just  
24 saying that we would say the probability that somebody was  
25 out there at sometime in 10,000 years was 1.0. We are going

1 to give that one away.

2           The number of boreholes that were drilled was taken  
3 to be the guidance provided by the EPA in 40 CFR 191. That  
4 specification, that guidance is three boreholes per square of  
5 kilometer, per 10,000 years for drilling in non-sedimentary  
6 areas. The importance of that I will show you later in one  
7 of the sensitivity studies.

8           As an illustration of the simplification, what we  
9 did is assume that the probability of a hit is based strictly  
10 on the geometry. In other words, the intersection of a  
11 circular drill bit with a circular waste package. And as I  
12 said, the transport is mechanical, and as a result of that,  
13 the source term is one of the most important determinants of  
14 the release because we factored out almost every other  
15 consideration that would be involved.

16           So, here is an illustration of what is going on for  
17 the surface release drilling scenario. You have a drill bit  
18 which has passed next to a waste package here. As the result  
19 of passing by it, the package is ruptured and the drilling  
20 fluid, which is circulating for the process of maintaining  
21 the bit and removing the cuttings, goes down the middle of  
22 the pipe and comes up past this breached waste package,  
23 entrains the waste and up it goes and dumps it in the mud  
24 pit.

25           The other scenario for the release down into the

1 saturated zone considers that the driller has now drilled his  
2 hole and left the site, and there is an empty borehole here.  
3 In the process of drilling, the drilling skimmed passed the  
4 package and broke it open. So there is an empty drill hole  
5 here with all these fuel rods teetering around them and they  
6 start falling down the hole. They manage to fall 265 meters  
7 down, or at least, down below the water table where they are  
8 sitting at the bottom of the hole in the saturated zone. The  
9 flow of water in the saturated zone comes along, rapidly  
10 dissolves the waste sitting here and off goes red water  
11 instead of blue water.

12           We considered not only direct hits, as I  
13 illustrated, but also what I call near misses. That is, the  
14 bringing up to the surface of contaminated rock, which I will  
15 illustrate next.

16           Some of the assumptions we had to make in order to  
17 model this, is that the waste is uniformly distributed in the  
18 repository and up to an entire waste package can be released.

19           Here is an illustration of the waste being  
20 uniformly distributed in drifts and around it is the near  
21 miss, the contaminated rock. As we have made a recurrent  
22 theme through this talk about how conservative we have been  
23 in our assumptions, and I just wanted to reiterate some of  
24 the conservatisms that were done for this analysis. If you  
25 talk to a driller about what happens if he has a couple of

1 hundred feet of drill stem down a hole and he is drilling  
2 away and he hits something hard, like a big chunk of steel,  
3 most of them will tell you that the drill bit will be  
4 deflected away and move off and not go through this chunk of  
5 steel down there.

6           Despite that, we bored ahead resolutely and said  
7 that the package would be damaged and up to the entire waste  
8 package could be entrained in the drilling fluid and be  
9 brought to the surface, although we considered not  
10 necessarily all of the waste package would, but this was a  
11 factor that we included in the analysis.

12           Now the contaminated rock arises, because if you  
13 have a waste package here which due to natural causes gets  
14 breached and then you have a transport of some kind into the  
15 adjoining rock, you would expect to get a halo of  
16 contaminated rock surrounding each waste package. The  
17 simplified model that we used for that was based on the work  
18 that we did in PACE-90, which found that for the infiltration  
19 percolation rate we used in PACE-90, a very low value, the  
20 transport processes was essentially diffusion dominated.  
21 Based on that, I assumed that diffusion was the method by  
22 which you would generate these halos and calculated results  
23 which are not to scale up there.

24           These are, as I have illustrated, those are the  
25 mechanical transport methods used. Now in contrast to the 10

1 radionuclides that were used for the aqueous transport and  
2 the gaseous transport problems, for this source term, since  
3 the radionuclide inventory was essentially it for the  
4 variable that we had to consider for releases we used a 43  
5 nuclide source term. That consists of all the radionuclides  
6 for which there is an EPA limit, i.e., those with half life  
7 greater than 20 years and for which there is a sufficiently  
8 large inventory that you should bother to worry about them.  
9 So 43 radionuclides were used to be carried to the surface.  
10 Ten were used in the case where it was carried down to the  
11 saturated zone. We did consider both decay and chain  
12 ingrowth that would occur from decayed chains as well as for  
13 fission products.

14           Here is an example of what the surface release  
15 distribution looks like. What this represents is 20,000  
16 simulations of repository histories. Each repository history  
17 is for 10,000 years. Each repository history assumes that  
18 there are 17 boreholes drilled over those 10,000 years. The  
19 17 number rises because you take three boreholes per square  
20 kilometer times the size of the repository.

21           So, you punch 17 boreholes into this over 10,000  
22 years and you get a certain number of hits. Well, with an  
23 extremely infrequent occurrence as this, it turns out that it  
24 is very nicely described by a Poisson distribution. At the  
25 rate of 17, it turns out that the most likely number it hits

1 is zero for this level. You do get in many cases more than  
2 zero. Sometimes you can get up to three or four occurring in  
3 10,000 years.

4           What you do is you see how many hits you have, how  
5 many near misses you have and over 10,000 years you sum up  
6 all the releases that you get whether they are from zero,  
7 one, two or three hits, and produce an EPA sum, which is the  
8 sum of the EPA ratios of all the 43 constituents that you are  
9 looking at.

10           The releases fall into three categories. One is  
11 where you have a direct hit and the distribution that you see  
12 here arises from two causes; one of which is that since the  
13 drilling time was randomly specified for the 17 drilling  
14 incidents over 10,000 years you have some decay in some  
15 cases. So, if you have a hit late in the game, you might  
16 have a release down here. Up here for the very highest  
17 releases you might have one or two hits and if one of them  
18 occurred early in the repository life, you could get a fairly  
19 large release. The other aspect of it is, as I said, not the  
20 entire waste package was brought up if there was a direct  
21 hit. A range from zero to 100 percent of the waste package  
22 was allowed to be brought up.

23           For near misses the same decay was applied. Only  
24 the mobil elements were considered to be able to diffuse out  
25 those being iodine and technetium. There was range allowed

1 for the amount that was brought up resulting in a peak,  
2 considerably bigger peak for that case. Last but not least,  
3 what this shows is that there are very few cases where you  
4 came home absolutely scott free in these 20,000 analyses--

5 DR. CANTLON: Before you take that off, did you assume  
6 that all of the containers had the halo leak around them or  
7 some percent?

8 DR. BARNARD: All of them did.

9 DR. CANTLON: All of them were leaking?

10 DR. BARNARD: Yeah.

11 DR. CANTLON: Another conservative element.

12 DR. BARNARD: Yes.

13 Okay. So that is what the distribution looks like  
14 showing the releases measured against the logarithm of the  
15 EPA sum. In other words, direct releases.

16 Expressing as a CCDF, we see that for the base  
17 case, our releases can be as big as about six or so, six  
18 times the EPA sum. But, this is down at the level of two in  
19 20,000; one in 10,000 down here. So, these are the direct  
20 hits and as you saw it was quite bimodal and you get over  
21 here and here is where the near misses are occurring at the  
22 order of about  $10^{-5}$  of the EPA sum. The red zone here is the  
23 EPA limit.

24 Now I mentioned we did some sensitivity studies.  
25 And, there are a lot of nice parameters for which we don't

1 have a lot of confidence of our values, so I decided to vary  
2 just about everything I could think of. Some of the  
3 variations were in the magnitude of the diffusion  
4 coefficient; the magnitude of the amount of waste which was  
5 considered to be in the halo; the nature of the source term;  
6 and biasing the time to assume that you might have  
7 institutional controls so there would be a relatively less  
8 drilling occurring at the beginning, but relatively more  
9 towards the end of the 10,000 year period. And, finally, the  
10 only one that made any difference at all was to assume that  
11 the number of drill holes that was drilled in there could be  
12 varied.

13           Now here the base case is based on the EPA guidance  
14 for drilling in non-sedimentary--what is the phraseology for  
15 rocks that are not underlain by sedimentary things,  
16 structures or something. So, anyway, that is what this is.  
17 This supposedly describes Yucca Mountain. That is the blue  
18 curve here. If instead you decide to say that you will use  
19 the values of 30 holes per square kilometer which is the  
20 value which is used for sedimentary structures, you get the  
21 orange curve here. And we are getting close. But, what it  
22 takes is for you to double that again to say, well let's  
23 suppose you punch 340 holes into this repository area over  
24 10,000 years and you come up with the green curve here.

25           I suppose I could have gone on, but I ran out of

1 patience on my VAX, so I didn't. That was the most  
2 significant sensitivity study that I did which showed  
3 anything that was worth reporting on.

4           For releases through the saturated zone, these are  
5 the CCDF's looking at the results for the tuff aquifer.  
6 There are separate results for the carbonate aquifer, but I  
7 am not going to show them here. What I am going to show is  
8 the value for the sum, and then the different components for  
9 the most important radionuclides. The message here is that  
10 with 21,000 rather than 20,000 trials were getting in the  
11 order of  $10^{-3}$  of the EPA sum in contrast to values up about  
12 here for the direct surface release. So, this is telling us  
13 as logic would certainly lead you to believe that a direct  
14 release at the surface would be the most direct way of  
15 getting radionuclides to the accessible environment, which is  
16 not much of a surprise.

17           We included Carbon 14 in this because we assumed  
18 that the Carbon 14 some of it would be contained in the fuel  
19 rods and could therefore be carried down directly to the  
20 saturated zone and be dissolved.

21           What happens if you come up with an overall  
22 conditional CCDF looking at all three drilling scenarios. AS  
23 I will discuss in part three of the talk, this is one of the  
24 ways in which CCDFs for separate events are combined. And  
25 what these are is for mutually exclusive events. What we

1 considered, which was definitely a modeling simplification is  
2 that if you had a drilling event, either the stuff was  
3 brought to the surface or it fell down the hole, and if it  
4 fell down the hole it either stopped at the tuff aquifer or  
5 went on down to the carbonate. But no mixing. We kept them  
6 separate. The result is that we have the surface release  
7 direct hits here. Here is the surface release near misses.  
8 And, this other little slope in here is the contribution from  
9 both the tuff aquifer and the carbonate aquifer releases. So  
10 there isn't too much of a modification to this CCDF as a  
11 result of including the saturated zone releases.

12           Well, to conclude this part of the talk the  
13 releases from human intrusion are below the EPA limit. It  
14 looks as if based on this model you need to increase the  
15 drilling density considerably before the releases approach  
16 the EPA limit. The near misses are way away from the EPA  
17 limit and it looks as if it is not necessary to consider the  
18 impact of drillers hitting contaminated rock and bringing  
19 that to the surface.

20           It also appears that all these results are  
21 independent of site characteristics. It is pretty hard to  
22 conceive of any particular property of the potential Yucca  
23 Mountain site that impacted the analysis in any regard.  
24 Possibly the only way in which there would be an impact would  
25 be to include the probability of drilling.

1           This is a conditional CCDF, meaning that we have  
2 assumed that drilling is going to occur. Now, if you include  
3 and factor in the probability of drilling, if we have already  
4 started with the probability of one, assuming that it is  
5 1/10th or something like that, you would move this curve down  
6 throughout all the way along, and it would be even farther  
7 removed from the EPA limit as a result of however much you  
8 assigned the probability of drilling.

9           Now, the aqueous releases as Mike has talked about  
10 and I have conveniently glossed over, are quite dependent on  
11 the estimates of ground-water velocity and retardation. The  
12 velocity that we used was taken from the work that Mike  
13 described and I am certain that if we had used another  
14 velocity we would have gotten a considerably different  
15 answer.

16           Lastly, it isn't clear that if we were to use more  
17 detailed models that we would come up with an estimate of  
18 human intrusion releases that would be of any more use to us  
19 than what we have right now. But, I am not sure of that.

20           Moving along to basaltic igneous activity, we look  
21 at one scenario from the basaltic igneous activity of entry.  
22 That is illustrated here. There is a number of  
23 possibilities, but the one we looked at is where the  
24 intrusion acts directly on the repository and we have a dike  
25 forming. The dike reaches the surface, forms a basaltic cone

1 and the flowing magma fragments the waste, entrains it and  
2 hauls it up to the surface and dumps it out on the surface  
3 where there is direct exposure.

4           It is probably true that there are other scenarios  
5 which actually may have a greater impact than a direct one  
6 like this, but this is certainly scary and is pretty high in  
7 the public perception of a massive catastrophic failure of a  
8 site like this, so we decided we would do this one first.

9           Again, we use abstractive models. But, this time  
10 we abstracted them in a different fashion. What we did is we  
11 borrowed a lot of other people's work and applied it to this  
12 analysis.

13           Bruce Crowe has done considerable work on both the  
14 model and the parameters and we developed two simple models  
15 for the process. I'll cover them in a minute. But, what we  
16 did in this case was to rely on the years of work that Bruce  
17 Crowe has done to identify exactly what the processes are and  
18 to discuss the probabilities of all of these events happening  
19 and to use that as a model. In the--we did both a base case  
20 and several sensitivity analyses as we did with the human  
21 intrusion case.

22           Well, what were our conceptual model assumptions?  
23 Well, we said that a basaltic dike is going to act directly  
24 on the waste packages. What we looked at is a dike passing  
25 through the repository and by means of thermal-mechanical

1 processes, grinding up the waste package, entraining the  
2 waste, and off it goes for its merry ride to the surface.

3           We assume that the fragments are erupted as part of  
4 either a cinder cone or a lava sheet, something like that.  
5 And that somehow miraculously, the waste is not encapsulated  
6 in lava when it is at the surface, but it is lying there as  
7 glowing chunks of uranium oxide and stuff, so the people can  
8 get the maximum dose from this. In other words we take no  
9 credit for any kind of encapsulation or weathering or  
10 anything else like that.

11           Well, how did we model this? The main assumption  
12 was that the amount of waste entrained is linearly related to  
13 the volume of intersection of the dike and the repository.  
14 To illustrate that, here is a bunch of dikes modeled as going  
15 through the repository. The process we considered to be  
16 happening is, that as a dike moves up from depth, it does not  
17 knock a plug of waste or a plug of anything up to the  
18 surface, like when you squeeze a tube of toothpaste or  
19 something like that. What happens is, all this material is  
20 pushed aside and the dike shoots up a crack or something like  
21 that. After that occurs there is erosion of the wall rock  
22 due to vesiculation and other processes which after the dike  
23 has gone up and made a conduit, you can start to scrub the  
24 stuff off the wall from any depth on up to surface and that  
25 is what is expelled at the surface.

1           Well, of all that stuff which is scrubbed off the  
2 wall and taken to the surface, some portion of it is going to  
3 come from the repository horizon. Some portion of that which  
4 comes from the repository horizon is going to be the waste.  
5 Not all of it waste, it isn't poured like concrete in there,  
6 a certain amount is. So, a certain fraction of a certain  
7 fraction of a certain fraction is what reaches the surface.

8           We looked at two different models as a way to do  
9 that. One was geometric. We said, all right, what do we  
10 know? We know that the interaction has to be at the  
11 periphery of the dike with the repository. So, what exactly  
12 is the periphery? It is given by the perimeter by the dike  
13 times its thickness and times the extent to which it sticks  
14 into the repository. If you make that calculation that is  
15 what we have called Method 1, the geometric method for  
16 calculating the amount of waste reaching the surface.

17           The other method was to say, Bruce Crowe has  
18 tromped around that area for ten years and has observed a  
19 number of volcanic cones and stuff like that and he has  
20 looked at all the xenoliths in there, the country rock which  
21 he finds at the surface and he has identified how much of  
22 that comes from the depth at which the potential repository  
23 would be located. So, let's use that information and we will  
24 modify that by some fraction to reflect the amount of waste  
25 which would be characteristics of those rocks from the

1 repository horizon and we will make an estimate of how much  
2 that would represent bringing to the surface.

3           So, we have two methods. One of which calls for an  
4 explicit determination of what the dike width is, what its  
5 orientation is, how much wall rock fraction and so forth.  
6 Using the method described by Paul Kaplan, we elicited by  
7 means of a rubber hose and a computer from Greg Valentine in  
8 Los Alamos, a lot of good information and got a lot of  
9 distributions. Then we went to Bruce Crowe's work and got  
10 the probability of occurrence for this event happening.

11           The first thing that we found that wasn't a big  
12 surprise is that it was an extremely low probability of  
13 occurrence for a volcano, igneous activity to occur. The  
14 prediction is that it is a low probability of occurrence for  
15 it to occur at the site. If we had relied on the same method  
16 that was used for the human intrusion, it would have been  
17 necessary to run hundreds of thousands of analyses,  
18 simulations, in order to get one or two volcanos popping up  
19 in this length of time.

20           The assumption was instead, what you do is you  
21 calculate the consequence of a igneous eruption and assume it  
22 is going to happen and then when you are all done you  
23 multiply by the probability of occurrence to save yourself a  
24 lot of computer time.

25           The distribution of results that we got then, is

1 dependent on, not on the probability of occurrence, but it is  
2 dependent on the variations in the parameters that we used.  
3 As you can see an itty bitty dike here like this should  
4 logically produce a smaller release at the surface than  
5 should a humongous dike like that. So that gives us the  
6 variations in values.

7           For sensitivity studies, we looked at reasonable  
8 parameter variations. Certainly if dike width is of the  
9 order of meters, and you get a certain result, if you were  
10 to say that the dike width was one kilometer wide, you would  
11 get a very large result, but we didn't consider that  
12 reasonable, based on observations.

13           Here is what the two models for surface release  
14 look like where we are including the probability of  
15 occurrence of igneous activity. That number happens to be  
16 about  $3 \times 10^{-4}$  over 10,000 years. So that is why the peak  
17 value here is  $3 \times 10^{-4}$ . But the method one, the geometric  
18 method where you look at the periphery at the dike and make  
19 that calculation, comes out here and it is up about 8 or 9  
20 times the EPA sum at the 1 in a 1,000 level. For the surface  
21 observation method, it is about an order of magnitude lower.

22           What do we conclude about basaltic igneous  
23 activity? The direct releases are below the EPA limit and  
24 even though we made a whole bunch of conservative  
25 assumptions, we still don't have to apologize much because

1 the results are below the EPA limit. We were unable to find  
2 any sensitivity studies that we could do which resulted in a  
3 major increase in the releases. Because of the small  
4 probability of occurrence, it doesn't appear that releases  
5 from the basaltic igneous activity are going to contribute.  
6 It is just a fact. They do not contribute significantly to  
7 this estimate of total system releases.

8           But, most importantly, we have now taken a look at  
9 the direct scary possibilities that would occur from  
10 volcanism. But I think much more importantly are to look at  
11 some of the indirect effects, such as, what happens if you  
12 have a volcanic igneous activity which changes the regional  
13 water flow? And instead of having a water table at a certain  
14 level, it might rise. Or you might have an increase in the  
15 head or something like that which would change significantly  
16 in an indirect fashion what goes on.

17           Okay. Third talk. I am going to talk about  
18 combining CCDFs.

19           So far you have heard from two of us guys about the  
20 four different components Sandia Total System Performance  
21 Assessment. The aqueous, the gaseous, the human intrusion  
22 and the igneous. Now we have to roll it all up to present  
23 you one measure of performance which this product intends to  
24 be able to produce.

25           There are two methods, stepping back and looking at

1 this in general, there's two methods for generating an  
2 overall CCDF. For the first one, what you do is you go out  
3 and get the world's biggest computer. Then, you write a  
4 single Monte Carlo simulation with all important aspects of  
5 the problem included in there. And you crank away and come  
6 up with an answer that directly gives you an outcome based on  
7 everything that is important in the problem.

8           Well, we couldn't get a hold of the world's biggest  
9 computer on short notice, so looking at number 2, this method  
10 is what is discussed in the SCP as a method that should be--  
11 is described in the SCP as one way to do the job.

12           Another method is to look at all the scenarios, all  
13 the scenarios and decide which ones of those are significant  
14 and arrange them into mutually exclusive and exhaustive  
15 scenario classes so that everything is covered and everything  
16 is covered exactly once.

17           For each one of these scenarios you calculate a  
18 conditional CCDF, then when you are done, you weight them by  
19 the proper weighting of each scenario class for its  
20 contribution to the overall system performance. Well, we  
21 didn't do that either. What we did was to use a modification  
22 of method 2 and to pick four scenarios which I have just  
23 identified. For those we calculated conditional CCDFs.

24           There is no representation whatsoever that these  
25 scenarios are exhaustive, clearly not. And they are pretty

1 much mutually exclusive because of the ones that we picked.  
2 But, what we did is it was necessary to combine these by  
3 various techniques which reflect the lack of knowledge of all  
4 the possibilities going on and the fact that it wasn't  
5 mutually exclusive and so forth. And we want to emphasize  
6 that the result that we have is still conditional because it  
7 isn't complete.

8           So, how do you go about combining CCDFs? There are  
9 three methods, one of which is to use a weighted sum. That  
10 would be appropriated for mutually exclusive scenarios. An  
11 example of that would be the human intrusion, as I said, it  
12 either falls down the hole or is carried to the surface, but  
13 is not both. So you can say that there is a 50 percent  
14 probability that it is going to surface and 25 is going to  
15 one aquifer and 25 is going to the other. That adds up to  
16 100 and that would be a weighted sum for doing this.

17           The second method, a horizontal condition is really  
18 an expedient for not doing the problem in a more complete  
19 fashion. If this particular problem could be solved in which  
20 the correlations were actually included, then you would  
21 automatically include--you would automatically associate high  
22 releases from one aspect of the problem, with high releases  
23 from another.

24           For example, talking about the aqueous and the  
25 gaseous problems, if the same factor, namely the source term

1 is driving both problems, then they are highly correlated,  
2 because a large aqueous release implies and is implied by a  
3 large gaseous release. So, they are correlated. And the way  
4 these are handled is to say well, if we know that high  
5 releases are associated with high releases, what we will do  
6 in a CCDF is just add horizontally. I know I have a CCDF  
7 around here. So if you had two curves on here you add the  
8 releases across for every single probability value and come  
9 up with a single one which combines them.

10           Lastly, if your results are completely independent,  
11 there is no relationship whatsoever between one scenario and  
12 another, what you do is you calculate each of them  
13 individually, and you take those sums and then you draw sums  
14 from each of the components and get a distribution of values  
15 when they are combined in that fashion. This was done for  
16 the six unsaturated zone columns used in the total system  
17 analyzer.

18           So, to illustrate those, we had altogether 14 CCDFs  
19 to combine. There is only 13 shown here because the Volcanic  
20 1 and Volcanic 2 are kind of different case and it is hard to  
21 say whether they are independent, mutually exclusive or what  
22 they are, so we considered only Volcanism 1, since it was the  
23 higher of the two.

24           But, for type three where we want to treat  
25 independent cases and combine them, here is what happens when

1 you look at the six columns from the unsaturated zone and for  
2 the combination. So, what was done is values were randomly  
3 drawn from each of those resulting in an outcome here like  
4 this. The law of small numbers is grabbing us nicely here,  
5 because you see that one of the components is larger than the  
6 total, but we will ignore that.

7           Okay. How about method 2, which combines the  
8 composite porosity, the gaseous and the aqueous for the  
9 composite porosity model. That is the composite gas and the  
10 composite aqueous being combined here to give us a composite  
11 result for the nominal case. Here we see the aqueous. This  
12 is kind of an eye test. If you look down here you can just  
13 see the orange for the gaseous, but since it dominates so  
14 much, the green curve which is the sum overlies it almost  
15 completely.

16           I mentioned already how the Type 1, which is the  
17 mutually exclusive are combined, so I am not going to show  
18 that to you again. But, what I am going to show you is the  
19 overall conditional CCDF which includes the composite  
20 porosity and the human intrusion. And volcanism isn't even  
21 on here because it is way down here at  $10^{-5}$  or  $10^{-6}$  and we  
22 just didn't plot that. So this is this combination here  
23 giving us this CCDF.

24           Here is the human intrusion with the shape that you  
25 remember from before. The nominal conditions again dominates

1 and so the only place that you can distinguish it from the  
2 combination is right about there. That is the overall  
3 results for the total assuming the composite porosity model.

4           Lastly, it is possible to combine the results and  
5 give you a total-total and the reason these have been split  
6 up in this fashion rather than reporting a total-total in the  
7 first place, is because there is some question raised by the  
8 NRC about whether alternative conceptual models should be  
9 combined in any fashion whatsoever. They believe it  
10 shouldn't and we are using that logic here.

11           So, despite the fact that we shouldn't do it, we  
12 are anyway. This is the total for composite and the total  
13 for weeps resulting in both. But since we have no idea about  
14 what weighting one should use, this is 100 percent weeps,  
15 this is 100 percent composite porosity and this is what a  
16 50/50 would look like. But you see all we can say about this  
17 is that hopefully it is bounding the total system performance  
18 based on the two alternative conceptual models that we have.

19           Since I am the last Sandia speaker, I am going to  
20 give you a two bullet wrap-up of what our Total System  
21 Performance Assessment achieved. We used abstracted models  
22 and data and we think the results have been quite successful.  
23 I guess this is our definition of success so, what we feel  
24 is that the results we presented are consistent with our  
25 understanding of the processes that we have gleaned

1 previously from the more detailed models. In other words, we  
2 have not produced inconsistent off the wall results based on  
3 the prior work that we have done.

4           We have produced conditional CCDFs for the four  
5 scenarios and rolled them all up into one. We recognize that  
6 there is a very long list of work that this has engendered a  
7 number of questions for and were excited about doing more of  
8 this and seeing if we can start to resolve some of those.

9           So, I guess that is it and I'll entertain  
10 questions.

11         DR. CANTLON: Questions from the Board.

12         DR. ALLEN: Can you explain just very simply why your  
13 results of the volcanic scenario seems to differ so greatly  
14 in their consequences with those of John Trapp?

15         DR. BARNARD: No. I can't.

16           We have used results which we feel are consistent  
17 with Crowe's work, but what I was unable to show was that the  
18 volume of material which we calculated coming to the surface  
19 that would be waste is consistent with the amount that he  
20 predicts, namely of the order of less than 100 cubic meters  
21 worth of waste being brought up. In fact, it is like 20 to  
22 50 cubic meters. It is consistent with that. It is  
23 consistent with some work by Link, et al, who look at the  
24 fraction of the repository they would expect to be released.  
25 So, I really cannot try to resolve the difference with

1 Trapp's work. I am sorry.

2 DR. DOCKERY: Holly Dockery, of Sandia. I might be able  
3 to add a little bit.

4 I think most of the difference in John's models is  
5 that he is talking about a different probability of  
6 occurrence in the first place. And the distributions of  
7 frequency of occurrence within the area and within the  
8 repository block, took a distribution of values. The values  
9 were based on information from Bruce Crowe's work on  
10 probability of occurrence as well as the UNLV structural  
11 model which has the Stagecoach fault being the most likely  
12 extension.

13 So, there is a fairly broad range of frequency that  
14 is incorporated into this. However, Jerry, might be able to  
15 talk better to the specifics of John Trapp's numbers. I  
16 don't know them right off hand.

17 DR. BOAK: Jerry Boak, DOE. I have to admit it has been  
18 awhile since I have looked at John Trapp's analyses.

19 DR. CANTLON: Other questions from the Board? Staff?

20 (No audible response.)

21 DR. CANTLON: Audience?

22 (No audible response.)

23 DR. CANTLON: Thank you.

24 The last speaker, Paul Eslinger.

25 DR. ESLINGER: This going last, before supper is just as

1 bad as going last before lunch time.

2           I'm going to talk about some analysis that Pacific  
3 Northwest Laboratories did starting from the common data set,  
4 in most cases a common data set with the Sandia work. I  
5 might emphasize here that I am a speaker for a team of nine  
6 people who worked on this, so hopefully I can relay all the  
7 assumptions and results, but I certainly didn't do this by  
8 myself.

9           As talked about by several other people, we looked  
10 at the same set of models for our--the same set of scenarios  
11 that the Sandia work did with the one addition that we looked  
12 at water table change from tectonic activities. So the other  
13 scenarios are defined similar to what you have already heard  
14 this afternoon.

15           We did a little bit difference analysis with the  
16 source term than the other work. The model we used for spent  
17 fuel considered inventory of the spent fuel, the crud, the  
18 gap between the cladding and the spent fuel, the grain  
19 boundaries and the fuel matrix. We also looked at the glass  
20 dissolution model using SRL-202 glass, so that was one  
21 difference in terms of what we did.

22           Both of the models, the spent fuel and the glass  
23 model looked at an alteration rate of the fuel matrix and the  
24 limited released based either on the alteration rate or on  
25 the individual rate of radionuclide solubility. And we

1 looked at a 1-D mass transport model from the waste container  
2 into the host rock.

3           One other difference in what we did from what  
4 Sandia did is we looked at lower infiltration rates than what  
5 they did and didn't do anything that would be considered a  
6 climate scenario; our climate change scenario.

7           As such, most of the releases or all the releases  
8 we looked at were diffusion dominated in terms of the  
9 transport from the waste container into the host rock.  
10 Because we don't have a really nailed down waste container,  
11 the material we looked at failure times from a statistical  
12 distributions rather than calculating the failure of a  
13 container.

14           To go on with the source term model, because of the  
15 human intrusion, we looked both at the unsaturated zone and  
16 the saturated zone in terms of what you had to model.  
17 Inventories of spent fuel mix that was the same as Sandia's  
18 runs from origin. Then we used some reference inventory  
19 based on radionuclides we are looking at for the glass waste  
20 form.

21           In terms of looking at these CCDFs, some of the  
22 things that we varied in the source term model was whatever  
23 flow rate, in fact it is the only "random" parameter that we  
24 varied for the source term model. There is dependence on  
25 chemistry, there is a dependence on temperature, but we used

1 one reference temperature profile. We used one ground-water  
2 chemistry history and those types of things.

3           Then in the unsaturated zone we looked from 0.0 to  
4 0.5 mm a year. In the saturated zone we looked at pore  
5 velocities. We had a movement of about four. There is a  
6 magnitude based on different assumptions of conductivities in  
7 hydraulic gradients. And for all this stuff, I am talking  
8 about where we are looking only at 10 radionuclides. And  
9 those 10 radionuclides are listed on this next plot.

10           This gives a release profile for a single  
11 container, a container is assumed to hold two metric tons of  
12 waste for spent fuel again you see the kind of measure we  
13 have talked about. In this particular, and this is just an  
14 example of some of the source term calculations. In this  
15 particular one, this container started failing at 2,000 years  
16 and had all failed by 4,000 years, so you get this ramp up  
17 based on number of containers contributing to release.

18           Then you get radionuclides. If the fuel alteration  
19 rate is high enough that they soon reach their individual  
20 solubility limit and then you get others at the top of the  
21 graph here that release at a much higher rate.

22           This is an average waste container release for  
23 spent fuel. If you convert that to a release from an  
24 engineered barrier system, technetium which is the top line  
25 and goes up to about ten curies a year.

1 DR. LANGMUIR: Paul, did you take into account the  
2 temperatures at the fuel in the calculations of the affected  
3 solubility on release?

4 DR. ESLINGER: Yes. There is a functional dependence of  
5 the solubility on temperature.

6 If you look at similar sort of analysis for one of  
7 the proposed glass forms, the SRL-202 glass, have plotted on  
8 the same scale releases from a glass waste container that was  
9 assumed again to hold around two metric tons of equivalent of  
10 waste. One thing I noticed is that three of the nuclides,  
11 iodine, carbon and cesium aren't contained in that reference  
12 waste form. They are assumed to have been removed either  
13 through the processing or within the processing.

14 Again, this is a single container average release.  
15 It is unclear at this time how much total volume of glass  
16 waste will be in the repository. So, these can be compared  
17 directly this way.

18 DR. LANGMUIR: How do you release a radionuclide to a  
19 aqueous phase via solubility when its temperature is 200  
20 degrees at the waste and there is no water.

21 DR. ESLINGER: This particular example starts at 2000  
22 years. The temperature profile has dropped dramatically.

23 In no case did aqueous phase releases start before  
24 the temperature dropped to 100 or down to the boiling point.  
25 We sometimes assumed that the waste container failed before

1 that, gas could get out, but the aqueous phase release had to  
2 wait to start until temperature dropped.

3           You have seen the Yucca Mountain conceptual model  
4 several times already today. We modeled the same  
5 stratigraphy as Sandia did so we will just set that one  
6 aside.

7           Now if you look at gas phase transport, what we did  
8 is we ran some transient thermal modeling using the mountain,  
9 the cross-section that I just showed there. The transient  
10 model used two-phase flow, and again this is a composite  
11 porosity sort of model, and it is two-phase flow and the heat  
12 transfer could be by convection and conduction both. species  
13 transport and here we looked at only Carbon 14 for the gas  
14 phase, could take place in the liquid or the vapor phases.  
15 We allowed boring to go on and as you probably know, most of  
16 the computational effort takes place in the first couple  
17 three hundred years in the mountain because of the highly  
18 transient effect.

19           We ignored capillary hysteresis, rates in thermal  
20 equilibrium assumptions and assumed no conductive heat  
21 transfer through the gas-phase. I think this assumption is  
22 different than some of the current assumption that Ben Ross  
23 is doing, if I understood Mike Wilson.

24           We used a decay heat source that is the reference  
25 that came out of the reference information base. But just

1 one thing to note on this on thermal histories, is that by  
2 the time you get out to around 2,000 years, the power output  
3 from the waste has dropped off to a very small fraction of  
4 what happens in the very early years.

5           Some of the boundary conditions in the gas-phase  
6 transport. We assumed no flow on both ends of the domain.  
7 This one was moved out away from the end of the repository to  
8 try to get away from boundary effects. This one, the end of  
9 the model domain does coincide about with the end of the  
10 repository, so we are missing off the left end the crest of  
11 Yucca Mountain, this is the crest here, and then going down  
12 to the Solitario Canyon. So these results are a little bit  
13 different than what Ben Ross's results were.

14           Carbon 14 releases, this one is an example of  
15 release profile not scaled to release from the engineered  
16 barrier system in curies per year. One thing to look at is  
17 that this peaks at about a curie per year in terms of Carbon  
18 14 being released into the host rock. Now, this is Carbon 14  
19 that comes off some, a small fraction that comes off as a gas  
20 that starts with and then the rest of it is released from the  
21 spent fuel matrix over time.

22           If you look at temperature and liquid saturation,  
23 the top half of this plot is temperature. This is at 100  
24 years past waste emplacement. Down here is a liquid  
25 saturation field. What you see, for this particular analysis

1 the repository horizon is peaking out at about 120 degrees at  
2 100 years. Down at the bottom you can see the affect of the  
3 different layers in the saturation field. The water table  
4 here--nearing saturation at the water table. The non-welded  
5 unit down here. The different hydrologic properties giving  
6 you a different saturation. The top blue line across here is  
7 the repository horizon and this is our gradation on the grid  
8 on the particular model. Then you see a drying out down to  
9 the very low saturations. In fact it gets down to the  
10 residual saturation in the repository horizon.

11           This was a case we ran to start out our analysis  
12 trying to come up with decent starting conditions for the  
13 rest of the runs at 0.00 mm/yr. recharge rate. Trying to get  
14 our domain to a steady state. I am going to go ahead and  
15 show results of 0.0 mm/yr., because as we get later on, the  
16 transport results depend heavily on the infiltration rate.  
17 But it does have an example here. Now at 1,000 years, the  
18 thermal pulse is propagated roughly half-way to the surface  
19 in terms of being elevated. The saturation field at a 1,000  
20 years, there is still a significant dry-out. In all these  
21 runs a little bit of water has migrated laterally around the  
22 end of the repository and gone down. So, at least in this 2-  
23 D slice you get some higher saturations, both above and below  
24 the repository horizon and some lateral movement in the water  
25 in that case.

1           If you go on to 6,000 years, the thermal pulse, at  
2 least relative to this scale of quad has virtually  
3 disappeared. The hydrology has come back close to what it  
4 was before you put the waste in and started the thermal  
5 pulse. And again, these are the units below with a different  
6 saturation.

7           Now look at an example plotted 6,000 years of  
8 Carbon 14 contours in the mountain. We ran into an  
9 interesting problem trying to figure out what gas tortuosity  
10 factor to use as a function of saturation and porosity.  
11 There is a couple of them out in the literature and we have a  
12 couple of here; one by Millington & Quirk on the top-half of  
13 the plot. It shows a gas tortuosity that leads you to much  
14 higher concentrations around the repository and much less  
15 spread. The Penman down at the bottom, now this is just a  
16 plot over three orders of magnitude. There is material  
17 reaching both the water table and the ground surface. The  
18 next plot will show some of that cumulative.

19           But, what we found is because of this high  
20 dependence of tortuosity factor on the saturation, that when  
21 we ran higher recharge rates, the saturation in the mountain  
22 went higher and effectively eliminated the transport to the  
23 surface. I should note here when you get the reports, you  
24 can read all the fine details, we ended up using the gas  
25 permeability value for the Topopah Springs horizon and used

1 it for all the way to the surface. We don't have the  
2 contrasting layer at the top. We used a value that is on the  
3 order of  $10^{-14}$  to the meter squared which is three hours of  
4 magnitude lower than what Ben Ross was using. It has a big  
5 impact, of course on the results.

6           This one is diffusion dominated. If I understand  
7 correctly, they are drilling some holes and are going to be  
8 running some gas permeability tests. So, when we get some  
9 real data from the mountain, we can stick it in there and see  
10 what kind of results we get at that stage.

11           Cumulative release of Carbon 14 to the ground  
12 surface, two curves here, the top one is cumulative release  
13 in curies and the bottom one is the flux rate as of function  
14 of time. This particular example cumulative release to the  
15 surface, used waste containers that started failing at 300  
16 years. Cumulative at  $10^{-6}$  curies on the model starts showing  
17 up on the linear scale at about 1200 years. By the time  
18 10,000 years has gone by, 2.4 curies has been released to the  
19 ground surface. Now this is much, much smaller than the  
20 results you would get if the gas flow is invection dominated  
21 as the other analysis shown today. We used a zero  
22 retardation factor for Carbon 14 in these analyses.

23           To summarize a couple of things I already said,  
24 there is in this particular model is a very strong coupling  
25 between the level of saturation of the rock in the gas

1 tortuosity factors, so strong that when you get our  
2 model up to about .01 millimeters a year, there aren't any  
3 gas phase releases to the surface. There is movement in the  
4 mountain but it is very slow because of the relatively high  
5 saturation.

6           There were some interesting saturation profiles  
7 that Al Flint, actually, I guess at the January meeting of  
8 the Nuclear Waste Technical Review Board they showed a couple  
9 of plots of saturation versus depth. Right above the Topopah  
10 Springs, there is a unit where saturation is essentially one,  
11 not quite saturated but real close to it. If that sort of  
12 unit exists over the entire repository, then there is a  
13 possibility with this coupling between tortuosity and  
14 saturation you will have very low releases of Carbon. If  
15 that unit isn't contiguous, then you can get some much higher  
16 releases. So, it would be some interesting analysis with the  
17 data coming up.

18           Switching now to the unsaturated zone, for the rest  
19 of the analysis we went back to isothermal, single phase  
20 flow, steady- state hydrology and constant infiltration rate.  
21 The infiltration rate between 0.0 and 0.5 mm/yr. in this  
22 composite porosity model in a 2-D domain.

23           To look at hydraulic head distribution for one of  
24 these runs, just for illustrative purposes, one thing to  
25 note, this thing is exaggerated about 8:1 on the scale, so if

1 you plot it the scale looks a lot different. But, Ghost  
2 Dance fault, the dotted lines are material properties here.  
3 The Ghost Dance fault is in as an offset and again this is UE  
4 25A, G-4 and H-5. The two different holes.

5           If you look now at a darcy velocity plot that goes  
6 along with this particular head distribution, you can see  
7 some affect of the different hydrologic layers here in some  
8 horizontal movement. The fault here leads you to slightly or  
9 higher flow rates as the stuff moves down here and it goes  
10 down beside the fault and then the same, you get some  
11 movement off and running against the boundary on the far  
12 side.

13           As you increase infiltration rate each of the  
14 features here become more pronounced. There is more lateral  
15 flow. There is more effect to the fault.

16       DR. DEERE: Question. Ghost Dance brought me to the  
17 service here.

18           Are you treating it with the same permeability and  
19 its only effect in your analysis is that it offsets units?

20       DR. ESLINGER: There was a ten-fold increase in the  
21 conductivity in a one meter wide region. So it is an offset  
22 plus a conductivity increase. Actually the fractured density  
23 was assumed to go up by an order of magnitude in the narrow  
24 region of the fault. So it was much more highly fractured  
25 and then properties were computed off of the fractured

1 density for the conductivity. So, it wasn't offset in some  
2 other parameters.

3 DR. DEERE: So you will be anxiously awaiting some of  
4 the underground data results?

5 DR. ESLINGER: That's right. I can't wait until they  
6 drive the tunnel boring machine past the fault and we all  
7 take a look.

8 DR. DEERE: You got an "A".

9 DR. ESLINGER: I've been primed a couple of times here.  
10 If you look now at the unsaturated ground-water  
11 travel times again an example picking off of the same  
12 recharge rate, used a particle tracking approach. Looked at  
13 nine particles placed evenly along the repository horizon;  
14 looked at their travel paths and their travel times to reach  
15 the water table. The first 150 meters until they reach one  
16 of the next hydrologic layers goes relatively fast. This is  
17 from one to six million years down here and then they go  
18 slower after that.

19 This again is assuming composite porosity model and  
20 you have flow rates where you don't start stressing the  
21 fracture flow. So, this is basically through the rock  
22 matrix. When you get above one millimeter a year, then you  
23 start getting much more interesting things going on.

24 But given those extremely long ground-water travel  
25 times, you shouldn't be surprised to see that there aren't

1 any releases to the water table for the gaseous phase. And  
2 again to point out here 10,000 years, a range of infiltration  
3 rates, because of the range in infiltration rates and the  
4 hydrologic properties, you don't get water moving through the  
5 fractures. Now if we get down in there and we find some weep  
6 somewhere, then the model has to be revised to take into  
7 account those kinds of things.

8           If you go onto the saturated zone, set the stage of  
9 the hydrology for the human intrusion case, there isn't any  
10 release from the saturated zone for our base case because we  
11 don't have any source term that went into the saturated zone.  
12 But to set it up for the human intrusion case, used again  
13 isothermal single phase flow on a 2-D domain, but this time  
14 we ran several parameters of statistical distributions to get  
15 the CCDF. We did the distribution of hydraulic gradients.  
16 We put on spatially correlated hydraulic conductivities  
17 fields. We used the distributions on radionuclide sorption  
18 values discussed earlier. And the time of drilling is a  
19 random event as well.

20           2-D domain started, for the repository this is  
21 basically conceptualized as a north-south cut, four  
22 kilometers wide, seven kilometers long. We started out with  
23 a four kilometer domain because we were going to look at the  
24 effect of the base case into the 2-D and we didn't get any  
25 results out. But, we didn't bother to change the domain

1 either.

2           Here is just an example of hydraulic heads in the  
3 carbonate for one of our stochastic runs as a function of a  
4 spatially correlated conductivity field. The data from the  
5 conductivity field here came from some of the analysis we did  
6 for the early site suitability work. But, as you go on to  
7 some of the path lines in the saturate zone hydrology, the  
8 conductivity fields that we used left things essentially one  
9 dimensional in terms of the way the travel paths looked. As  
10 you would expect travel times are dependent very strongly on  
11 hydraulic gradient in the conductivities.

12           Looking at travel time ranges, the carbonate, we  
13 got some stuff that is a very wide range here. Partially  
14 welded tuff though is much slower moving, starting out at  
15 about 5,000 years out to two to three million years. Then,  
16 because if you look at the saturated zone, the north-south  
17 cut, it has both the partially welded and the zeolitized  
18 enter the saturated zone. We looked at some analysis that  
19 had both properties and it had much slower travel times.

20           One thing to note here is somebody this morning  
21 mentioned, I think, the JF-13 hole where they had done some  
22 pump tests. My understanding of the data, if that is the  
23 right hole designation, is they pumped for 36 hours and they  
24 got 500,000 gallons of water,  $2 \times 10^6$  liters. That will show  
25 up in the dose calculations a little bit too. But what it

1 does, that was a Topopah Springs unit they were pumping from,  
2 which is part of the tuff here. And it says, the assumptions  
3 we made back last summer on conductivities may not be in the  
4 ballpark for what you would get when you analyze that  
5 particular data. In fact, they would be much higher than the  
6 values that we used in this analysis. This was based on data  
7 available at that time. It certainly will change in the next  
8 go round.

9           As you go onto human intrusion, the analysis that  
10 we did was similar to Sandia's analysis. I think the only  
11 one thing we did different is they used a 15 centimeter  
12 diameter hole and we used a 30 centimeter diameter hole that  
13 was our common data base that had a couple of glitches left  
14 out that we didn't figure out until we got through, that we  
15 had done something different.

16           Rally talked about near misses. We did near misses  
17 by looking at transport to pick up on just the hydraulic head  
18 distribution. When we did a drilling event, we randomly  
19 picked a location somewhere along this transport domain and  
20 then drilled a vertical hole through the domain. So, when  
21 you talk about a near miss to waste container we took the  
22 concentration field corresponding to that time from our  
23 transport runs, drilled through it, looked at the  
24 concentration down that column and then counted them out of  
25 material. And the drilling events did occur at random times.

1 However, for our near misses, the material going from the  
2 engineered barrier system into the far-field transport model,  
3 was dumped into modeling domains which were five meters high  
4 and five meters long. So, you lowered the effective  
5 concentration right next to the waste container into the  
6 effective concentration in our smallest modeling grid block.

7           What happens then if you miss but you drill holes  
8 through the waste domain, is you get very small effective  
9 releases because of the amount of material in the domain is  
10 very small in any one 30 centimeter hole if you missed the  
11 waste container.

12           If you make the assumption that when you are  
13 drilling you are unlucky enough to actually hit one of these  
14 waste containers and bring it up, then you get releases which  
15 are much higher. In our case, topping out at about .1 EPA  
16 limit, .1 in terms of the 10 radionuclides happens to be the  
17 entire inventory of a waste container at relatively short  
18 times, times between 100 and 400 or 500 years.

19           So, again the same sort of assumptions on drilling  
20 rates and the number of holes going in the mountain, expected  
21 number of holes is three per square kilometer. So, you get  
22 releases that look very similar to what Rally looked at.

23           Now, if you look at the scenario where you are  
24 injecting, or you are drilling into the carbonate aquifer  
25 which is 500 meters or so below the saturated zone and

1 somehow when the driller pulls out you get the waste in  
2 there, you get a release now which maxes out for a single  
3 waste container at below  $10^{-2}$  times the EPA limit. What  
4 happens is that the things with the fairly high retardation  
5 value, fairly high being anything over about two or three in  
6 this case, get retarded enough based on our travel times of  
7 several thousand years that they don't show up even if the  
8 drilling occurs fairly shortly after the repository is  
9 closed. The retardation makes a big difference. There is no  
10 plot for the tuff aquifer because all the travel times were  
11 too long in the tuff aquifer that even if you had it drilling  
12 at year zero, it wouldn't get there.

13           Moving on to basaltic intrusion. We took a little  
14 different approach than Sandia did. We went to the  
15 literature and chose a rather recent analytic model for  
16 basaltic dike formation. These are some of the assumptions,  
17 it's isothermal within the magma, low Reynolds number. You  
18 get turbulences as it comes up; undersaturated. And again,  
19 when the dike happens to intrude through the repository,  
20 whatever waste takes with it is homogenized in the magma and  
21 then you get a partition function of the amount of rock that  
22 you pick up. It goes from depth to the land surface.

23           I put in just a little picture of the model. You  
24 get both width and breadth out of this model as a function of  
25 several of the variables. I guess one thing to note, that

1 this thing turns out to be a 1/10th power. So, you can start  
2 out with some fairly large numbers and by the time you take  
3 your 10th root you are back down to a fairly small number.

4           We did do a random analysis on this. We chose  
5 ranges of these parameters that go everything from the  
6 smallest basaltic analysis we have seen to the flood basalts  
7 of the Columbia Plateau, which are some of the largest that  
8 have been known to occur and got some ranges on these  
9 particular parameters. After sampling some distributions,  
10 what we came up were a random set of dike widths and lengths  
11 which we could use to couple with our transport analysis to  
12 find the amount of material that is entrained when the dike  
13 comes through.

14           Now these scales are different. They are meters on  
15 the horizontal axis and kilometers--

16       DR. ALLEN: Excuse me. What is breadth?

17       DR. ESLINGER: In this case it is the length.

18       DR. ALLEN: Length. Okay.

19       DR. ESLINGER: Yes. The literature used the term  
20 breadth, so I put it on there to be consistent.

21           We see, based on this analysis, most of the dikes  
22 have a width of around half a meter or slightly less and a  
23 length on the order of 1500 meters.

24           These dikes were assumed to form and go through one  
25 of the concentration fields based on random occurrence times,

1 again similar to the human intrusion analysis. The dike  
2 intrudes through the concentration field, which is time  
3 dependent and entrains some of the rock and goes onto the  
4 surface. It also, if the time of occurrence is beyond 2,000  
5 years, can start to entrain some of the waste form that is  
6 within a waste container. We assume that in early time  
7 frames the container has enough structural integrity that the  
8 magma will go by it and not physically lift it. But at later  
9 times, when the structural integrity has been compromised it  
10 can come up through a drift, hit a waste container and  
11 entrain some of the waste. In fact we assume that you can  
12 entrain up to some maximum number of waste containers which  
13 is a random function of the orientation of the dike relative  
14 to the orientation of the waste emplacement drift.

15           Now here conditionally, we are assuming volcanism  
16 has occurred. So, given that volcanism has occurred what  
17 kind of releases do you get? Well, we get stuff that goes  
18 out to about 2.2 times the EPA limit which happens to be an  
19 occurring dike that intersects a couple or three waste  
20 containers and entrains some of that waste. The left tail I  
21 didn't plot, it goes on down for another four or five orders  
22 of magnitude on this plot, in that you have a volcanism that  
23 goes through. It is a narrow dike and entrains a little bit  
24 of rock. We use the maximum of  $5.8 \times 10^{-4}$  for action. I  
25 think if the earlier PDF on that, that was down within the

1 range of the PDF that Paul Kaplan showed earlier in terms of  
2 the amount of rock that was entrained as it went through the  
3 repository. So, we get consequences which can be above the  
4 EPA limit, but not huge.

5           Now there was a fair amount of talk this morning  
6 about tectonism to the early site suitability. We took a  
7 look at tectonism, starting to look at that after we started  
8 some of the other analysis. We wanted to include some of the  
9 effects of tectonism, so we had to find a model for  
10 initiating event. To compute a CCDF, you also have to have  
11 at least some estimates of occurrence probabilities and then  
12 we can calculate the consequence.

13           What it is, we looked at a quick review of some of  
14 the literature. We did not do a new tectonism analysis in  
15 terms of the field studies or anything like that. And the  
16 literature seems to say that there are at least three  
17 processes that could have potential impacts. Early failure  
18 of waste containers due to faulting; changes in rock  
19 permeability due to faulting, which could affect both gas  
20 phase and liquid phase; transport and then a rise in the  
21 water table due to earthquake.

22           We happened to pick on the event just to pick one  
23 of them instead of all three of them to work on, we picked  
24 the water table rise event and we looked at some stuff done  
25 by EPRI in their analysis. I guess this stuff preceded some

1 of the stuff talked about this morning. But, basically they  
2 were talking about earthquake, looking at a range of  
3 parameters you need, compressive strength area, full  
4 compressibility, porosity. They had a table in their  
5 results, which I have copied here. It is based on some real  
6 simple 1-D models, probability of exceedance in 10,000 years  
7 versus the amount of water table rise in meters you could  
8 expect from one of these tectonic events. And based on some  
9 expert opinion in this simple model, they have got some water  
10 table rises, a range as a function of this compressibility.

11           We used this to kick off our tectonism analysis.  
12 Now this result here is much different than the December  
13 paper by Carrigan-Barr and a couple of other folks, who  
14 talked about a similar sort of analysis, but they used a 2-D  
15 model rather than a simple 1-D model and they are talking  
16 about water table rises on the one to five meter sort of  
17 range. So, it is much smaller on their estimate of the  
18 maximum water table rise than this analysis.

19           But, if we take this as a coupling into a transport  
20 model, we said, well let's just do a water table rise. We  
21 started the upper end of 100 meters, changed our base case  
22 stratigraphy to move a water table up 100 meters, and guess  
23 what? We didn't get any releases to the water table. You  
24 have got a difference in saturation in those lower profiles,  
25 but again, because of the infiltration rates of 0.5

1 millimeter or less a year you were still in a diffusion  
2 dominated transport process. So that is the big caveat to  
3 stick below this. Based with that, when we got through the  
4 analysis we didn't have anything different than what we had  
5 in the base case, which was zero releases.

6           If you jump on now to these conditional CCDFs and  
7 combine them together, we took a little bit different  
8 approach than Sandia did. But, what we did is we ran several  
9 base case analyses with transport as a function of time. On  
10 those base case analyses we superimposed human intrusion  
11 events drilling with the mass of all waste containers,  
12 drilling and bringing a container to the surface and then  
13 drilling and injecting waste into the two aquifers.

14           Based on the same base case analyses, we also had  
15 an occurrence of volcanism or not. So we ran multiple  
16 simulations down each of these particular paths and we came  
17 up with, these aren't the conditional CCDFs I have show you  
18 so far. Those have been turning on individual events. But  
19 anyhow, if you go through that, you get multiple samples  
20 which statistically you are able to combine in the weighted  
21 sum using probabilities to get an overall CCDF.

22           In this one, it is the CCDF for overall  
23 performance. Again, with all the caveats on it that we have  
24 been talking about all day. In the upper right-hand corner  
25 are the EPA limits. If you look at this particular CCDF, you

1 can pick out the different scenarios going on. Up here on  
2 the left is human intrusion, variable release rates, but  
3 where you miss all the waste containers, but you bring up  
4 that little bit of contaminated rock.

5           The flat portion in the middle here was our zero  
6 recharge rate where you get Carbon 14 released to the  
7 surface. Only one of several base case analyses that we did,  
8 did you get any Carbon 14 to the surface.

9           The next hump down here is human intrusion where  
10 you start hitting a waste container and the down below the  
11  $10^{-4}$  level is the volcanism consequence now weighted with a  
12 crunch probability around  $10^{-4}$  of the occurrence over 10,000  
13 years. This doesn't have any high recharge rates in it to  
14 incorporate the affect of the climate change scenario.

15           If you look at sort of a summary of what we did, we  
16 took some of these scenarios and they have showed some  
17 scenario trees earlier, and we found ways to incorporate the  
18 transport analysis in our case using transport models which  
19 were 2-D, some transient thermal analysis and to incorporate  
20 effects into our total systems analysis. We did it with a  
21 few preliminary data and models which haven't been validated  
22 yet. But still based on the data in hand, when we started  
23 and did the analysis, I don't think there is any result that  
24 we get that says not to continue on with looking at the site.

25           I am going to switch gears now and talk about some

1 dose estimates based on the releases that we got out of these  
2 transport models and also some releases that Sandia provided  
3 from some of their runs. We did dose estimates just on a few  
4 runs.

5           Let's go back and take a look at the regulations.  
6 If you look at a 1985 version of 40 CFR 191, it talks about  
7 individual protection from ground-water for the first 1000  
8 years for an individual. And, it applies all the significant  
9 sources of ground-water.

10           If you look now at Working Draft 4, which came out  
11 in February, they look relative to doses, individual  
12 protection for 10,000 years, move this out to 10,000 years  
13 instead of 1,000 years for ground-water. Then they also have  
14 one of the options they are considering for doing population  
15 protection for all scenarios. But, when you are doing  
16 population protection there is not an individual protection  
17 limit for the disturbed scenarios. So, there is an option  
18 here of doing a much more extensive dose model.

19           Now, taking that regulatory framework which I'll  
20 point back to in a little bit, we looked at exposure pathways  
21 for calculating doses. One was gas-phase Carbon 14 to the  
22 surface and the other under undisturbed performances, we had  
23 a well 5 kilometers away where you are extracting water or  
24 using it, either for drinking, having a garden or doing a  
25 farm.

1           We also did some doses based on the human intrusion  
2 analysis where the exposure to the driller and exposure to  
3 the post-drilling dweller. We also have analysis in the  
4 saturated zone from human intrusion drilling.

5           To point out the model we used, we used the model  
6 that started out in ICRP 26, which is modified on through 30  
7 and 40 where dose equivalent is the linear combination of  
8 organ doses. Working Draft 4 of 40 CFR 191 points to ICRP 60  
9 instead of ICRP 40, which is their basic dose modeling, but  
10 there are very few changes between the one we used and the  
11 ICRP 60.

12           When we look at exposure times for doses, we have  
13 the driller who gets a 40 hour exposure, assuming he is  
14 already an adult by the time he goes and drills, he has a 50  
15 year commitment after that. All the other scenarios, you  
16 assume a 70 year half life where you get an exposure over the  
17 entire lifetime. I am going to report individual doses, not  
18 population doses, but they are not necessarily a maximally  
19 exposed individual.

20           The next three slides are here just for your  
21 information on assumptions. One of the assumptions we used  
22 was a farming 20,000 square meter farm. You irrigate it six  
23 months a year from a well. One thing to point out here is  
24 you need on the order of  $10^7$  per year to irrigate that farm.  
25 The farm then provides all your edible plants, beef, eggs,

1 poultry and milk intake. And because you are farming, you  
2 spend a lot of times outdoors. The exposure pathways include  
3 ingestion, external exposure, re-suspended dust.

4           If you look at a garden scenario, scaling back in  
5 order of magnitude in terms of the area of 2500 meter square  
6 garden, which is still a big garden. Again, you irrigate it.  
7 Here now something is that you provide 25 percent of your  
8 fruits and vegetables, but you don't raise livestock on this  
9 particular garden. So that changes your ingestion pathways  
10 somewhat. You spend less time outdoors.

11           Food consumption rates, we went to the Hanford  
12 Defense Waste Environmental Impact Statement and pulled out  
13 the sort of the latest generic assumptions on food  
14 consumption and used those as well. Drinking water is 2  
15 liters per day which is what the EPA suggested to being a  
16 reference value. And then other consumption rates.

17           One thing to note as well before we get into the  
18 values, we took models that we had designed to look at  
19 cumulative release of radionuclides to accessible  
20 environment. We took those releases and now we are  
21 translating those into concentrations to do dose estimates.  
22 We made an attempt to make those concentrations make sense.  
23 If you set out to calculate doses, you may well set up a  
24 conceptual model aiming at concentrations of cumulative  
25 release. I don't think we misapplied things, but you would

1 do it different if you were heading out to start with to  
2 calculate doses.

3           We looked at dose from Carbon 14 to the surface.  
4 We have three particular runs here. We calculated doses for  
5 the maximum rate that material was released to the surface  
6 and we calculated it for one lifetime. So we are assuming  
7 that it is coming out as a constant rate at the surface.  
8 This is Sandia's composite model, not component model here;  
9 the Sandia weeps model.

10           But basically source and curies per year released  
11 to the ground surface of  $10^{-2}$  a couple of orders of magnitude  
12 larger and a couple orders of magnitude smaller so that the  
13 three runs here spend quite a range.

14           What we did is we calculated an air concentration  
15 by assuming a 10 meter mixing depth, 3.3 meters per second  
16 average wind speed across the top of the mountain and then  
17 looked at the repository area, assuming material comes out of  
18 the entire repository footprint.

19           The doses quoted here come from a garden scenario  
20 in terms of millirem per year. The highest one here is .1  
21 millirem per year and they go down into the microrem and even  
22 smaller stage.

23           If you look at what you get, if I am not growing a  
24 garden, if the guy is just living there, then those go down  
25 by a little more than an order magnitude smaller. What

1 happens is you are not getting very much release to the  
2 surface per year and the wind reduces that concentration  
3 dramatically.

4           If you now look at a spent fuel container, we chose  
5 four drilling scenarios out of the set of all drilling  
6 scenarios that we did at four different times, remember there  
7 are several random things going on. The amount of waste  
8 entrained, the drilling time, recharge rate and some other  
9 things. Now, if you look at the dose the driller gets, now  
10 he's only there 40 hours, but he is dumping it right around  
11 his boots and he is chewing on his fingernails and gets a  
12 little bit of dirt ingestion that goes along with it.

13           In fact it is interesting, based on the set of 10  
14 radionuclides that we looked at, chewing on your fingernails  
15 is the worst thing to do in terms of the pathway for where  
16 you get dose.

17           Now this is millirem he gets for the 40 hour  
18 exposure that he was out there drilling the hole. Americium  
19 243 is the maximum contributed to that dose. Now if you  
20 assume the waste that came up is spread out over a garden and  
21 you start gardening, living there and eating those products,  
22 you can get a fairly hefty dose rate in millirem per year,  
23 mostly from neptunium out of the 10 radionuclides that we  
24 looked through an ingestion pathway.

25           The thing to note here is that if you look at the

1 regulation individual protection limit doesn't apply for an  
2 intrusion scenario. So, this would fall under the category  
3 of part of the population exposure that you would have to  
4 compute for their 2.5 million person rem exposure over 10,000  
5 years at a 90 percent confidence.

6           If you look at just the external dose that you get,  
7 assume you didn't grow a garden, here in this particular case  
8 they drop about an order of magnitude, not quite, but pretty  
9 close to an order of magnitude in terms of the dose. But you  
10 are getting on the order of rem tens of rems per year.

11           Now this was based on one lifetime. The rate drops  
12 off fairly quickly because irrigation leaches stuff down deep  
13 enough into the soil you get below the root zone and also get  
14 enough ground shielding that the rates drop off fairly  
15 quickly. But this is the lifetime that starts when the stuff  
16 gets down out and plowed in the first time.

17           We were looking at one waste container there. If  
18 we look at one waste container now, looking at the injection  
19 into the carbonate aquifer, the material dissolves and the  
20 aquifer moves 5 kilometers and comes up an extraction well,  
21 here looking at five of our particular runs at different  
22 drilling times. This is the year when the maximum dose was  
23 received at the five kilometer. In some cases it occurs 1500  
24 years later, in this case it is significantly later.

25           The maximum dose and millirem per year now are

1 ranged over three orders of magnitude depending upon the  
2 particular drilling run we made. And also, it depends a lot  
3 on the aquifer dilution values. Again, if you look at the  
4 recent pump tests in the tuff, in 36 hours, they got more  
5 than enough water to irrigate this garden for a year. So,  
6 the Topopah Springs may supply, in some reasons at least,  
7 plenty of water to do a whole lot of water extraction. But,  
8 what happens, you have a limited amount of material going in  
9 each year in terms of contaminate, the further you dilute it  
10 the lower the dose rate is.

11           Again, for this particular case neptunium was the  
12 radionuclide that provided like 96 or 97 percent of the  
13 doses. Iodine does a little bit and technetium does a little  
14 bit.

15           If you look back at some of the cases that Sandia  
16 ran, the base case composite model, the base case weeps model  
17 and then two drilling scenarios, one going into the tuff  
18 aquifer and one in the carbonate aquifer. If you look at the  
19 time the maximum dose occurred in a couple of cases it is  
20 well beyond 10,000 years.

21           I went ahead and did them here, because if you ran  
22 these particular ones only to 10,000 years you would get  
23 virtually nil out. If you look at the release profiles at  
24 the extraction well, they are down to negligible and they  
25 start climbing after 10,000 years.

1           Exposure scenario for three of these looking at  
2 aquifer properties, we decided we only wanted a drinking  
3 water scenario. Based on the analysis that we did, it didn't  
4 seem reasonable that you could get enough water to irrigate a  
5 garden or a farm out of those particular wells. It is  
6 something we have to reevaluate as the drilling program goes  
7 on.

8           The carbonate aquifer was assumed to supply enough  
9 water to have a farm. The drinking water based on the base  
10 case runs neptunium was sorbed getting to the unsaturated  
11 zone and some in the saturated zones. Technetium and iodine  
12 were the dominant contributors.

13           Now in the drilling cases where you bypass the  
14 unsaturated zone, neptunium dominated by quite a bit of the  
15 10 radionuclides that we looked at. And dose and millirems  
16 per year, in this case, the sort of maximum we looked at is  
17 in the order of 2 or so millirems per year. These are very  
18 broad ranges but it was really uncertain as to the aquifer  
19 dilution to change the amount of material we had released  
20 into a concentration value.

21           Sort of a summary here, I said regulatory  
22 requirements for dose estimates are uncertain. What I mean  
23 is they haven't promulgated 40 CFR 191 yet, so we are not  
24 sure exactly if you are calculating doses, what we are going  
25 to have calculated. We have, I think a good idea of the

1 range of things we may have to do. We used some preliminary  
2 model and data, got some results out.

3           As I pointed out a couple of times the aquifer  
4 dilution properties are very strongly contributed to the dose  
5 rate, for individual dose limits. If the aquifer is very low  
6 conductivity, you can get in trouble relative to the drinking  
7 water standard because you withdraw most of the water in the  
8 aquifer, if you manage to get enough up then you get most of  
9 the waste.

10           If the aquifer can supply a whole lot more water,  
11 then the relative concentration goes down tremendously. And  
12 again, even if you look at the suggested dose modeling in 40  
13 CFR 191 there is nothing here that says that you shouldn't  
14 continue on. There is no show stoppers.

15           Questions.

16           DR. DOMENICO: Maybe you can help me out here.

17           Curies per year is not a concentration; curies per  
18 milliliter might be. Curies per year would be your mass  
19 release rates. Somehow I have seen you go from curies per  
20 year--I thought you have to go to a concentration and then  
21 you have to assume you drink two liters per day and get a  
22 dose.

23           DR. ESLINGER: That's correct.

24           DR. DOMENICO: I didn't see any of that. I don't know  
25 if you can do that without a dispersion model.

1 DR. ESLINGER: That is one of the reasons for the wide  
2 ranges here. If you look at the gas-phase, I explicitly  
3 showed this gas, made an explicit mention of the mixing model  
4 and the atmosphere we assumed to go from release to a  
5 concentration.

6 We also, when you look at the ground-water base  
7 results, our modeling gave us curies per year into the  
8 aquifer or transported through the aquifer. Then we looked  
9 at the aquifer parameters to see if I start drilling there  
10 what do I think dilution I am going to get? How much water  
11 is that curies per year diluted into. Then you go into the  
12 exposure pathway.

13 DR. DOMENICO: So that is a guess.

14 DR. ESLINGER: That's a guess. And that is why I have  
15 got wide ranges here.

16 DR. DOMENICO: Well, you see that is a point that I  
17 think a lot of people forget, that a lot of the people want  
18 the EPA to go on a dose standard instead of a mass release,  
19 but keep in mind that dose standards requires a very accurate  
20 transport model and that requires information on dispersion  
21 and things that we don't even know anything about.

22 DR. ESLINGER: That's right.

23 DR. DOMENICO: So, I was curious as to how you made that  
24 connection from a mass release to a dose without that  
25 intermediate step.

1 DR. ESLINGER: Well we did the intermediate step but it  
2 is one that is based on a lot of conjecture at this point.  
3 Some of the pumping tests and some of the other things will  
4 help us tremendously in terms of getting closer ranges on  
5 those things.

6 DR. CANTLON: Other questions from the Board?

7 (No audible response.)

8 DR. CANTLON: Staff? Yes, Leon.

9 DR. REITER: I couldn't help but notice that all your  
10 releases started at 2,000 years after the waste was put in.  
11 When I looked at the Sandia, all their releases started about  
12 300 years. There must be some built in assumptions about EBS  
13 or thermal loading. I wonder if we could understand what  
14 those are?

15 DR. ESLINGER: I showed a few examples of releases that  
16 start at 2,000. We ran stuff that started at 300 years; we  
17 ran stuff that started as soon as the thermal profile reached  
18 back down to boiling, when it went above boiling and came  
19 back down.

20 So in the analysis in the report we looked at a  
21 range. I picked a few out here to show today. So we did  
22 look at a range.

23 DR. REITER: But, is that based upon the thermal  
24 profile, is your assumption of release based upon when the  
25 thermal gets below boiling?

1 DR. ESLINGER: Yes. That is one of the assumptions in  
2 there.

3 DR. REITER: Is that the same thing, Mike in your  
4 assumption?

5 DR. WILSON: Yes.

6 DR. REITER: So, essentially we are looking at here a  
7 sensitivity release to thermal loading.

8 DR. ESLINGER: We didn't use different thermal loadings,  
9 but that is a case. You can--if you have a higher thermal  
10 loading and a higher temperature for a long period of time,  
11 liquid phase releases would not start in our models until the  
12 thermal came back down enough that you could start to re-wet.  
13 Gas-phase releases could still occur if a waste container  
14 failed.

15 DR. CANTLON: Other questions of staff?

16 (No audible response.)

17 DR. CANTLON: Questions from the audience?

18 (No audible response.)

19 DR. CANTLON: If not then, thank you. I'll turn it back  
20 over to the chairman.

21 DR. DEERE: Thank you very much and I certainly wish to  
22 thank all of the speakers today, even though we got behind  
23 here and there we ended up in pretty good shape I think.

24 I hope you will be back tomorrow for the conclusion  
25 of the performance assessment. Dr. Warner North will be the

1 moderator tomorrow. So, we will see you at 8:30 a.m. Thank  
2 you again.

3 (Whereupon, the proceeding was concluded at 5:45  
4 p.m., April 7, 1992, to resume at 8:30 a.m., April 8, 1992.)

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25